United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification
Performance Review and Assessment of Implementation System

Fourth UNCCD reporting cycle, 2010–2011 leg
Report for China
Impact indicators

- Strategic Objectives 1, 2 and 3
  - General information on impact indicators on strategic objectives 1, 2 and 3
  - Core indicator S-(1/2/3): Poverty Rate
    - Reporting on the indicator
    - Interpretation of indicator status/trend and policy implications
    - Feedback
  - Core indicator S-5: Land Cover Status
    - Reporting on land cover
      - Reporting on land cover
        - Land Cover Type #1 — Forest land
        - Land Cover Type #2 — Sparse woodland
        - Land Cover Type #4 — Shrubs
        - Land Cover Type #5 — Arable Land
        - Land Cover Type #6 — Grassland
        - Land Cover Type #7 — Bare Land
        - Land Cover Type #8 — Residential, industrial, Mining and Transportation land
        - Land Cover Type #9 — Water area
    - Interpretation of indicator status/trend and policy implications
    - Feedback
    - Reporting on land productivity
    - Feedback
- Additional indicators on strategic objectives 1, 2 and 3
  - Additional Indicator #1

Strategic Objective 4

- Indicator SO-4-3
- Indicator SO-4-6
- Indicator SO-4-7

Performance Indicators

- Operational Objective 1: Advocacy, awareness raising and education
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-1 for Outcome 1.1
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-3 for Outcome 1.3
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-4 for Outcome 1.3
- Operational Objective 2: Policy framework
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-5 for Outcomes 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-7 for Outcome 2.5
- Operational Objective 3: Science, technology and knowledge
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-8 for Outcomes 3.1 and 3.2
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-9 for Outcome 3.1 and 3.2
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-10 for Outcome 3.3 and 3.4
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-11 for Outcome 3.5
- Operational Objective 4: Capacity building
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-13 for Outcomes 4.1 and 4.2
- Operational Objective 5: Financing and technology transfer
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-14 for Outcome 5.1
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-16 for Outcome 5.2
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-17 for Outcome 5.3
  - Performance indicator CONS-O-18 for Outcome 5.5

Standard Financial Annex
- Financial Commitment #1 — Beijing-Tianjin Sandstorm Source Control Program
- Financial Commitment #2 — "Three-North" Shelterbelts Forest program (Phase IV)
- Financial Commitment #3 — Natural Forest Protection Program (Phase II)
- Financial Commitment #4 — Conversion of Cropland to Forest Program
- Financial Commitment #5 — Returning Grazing Land to Grassland Program
- Financial Commitment #6 — National Soil and Water Conservation Program
- Financial Commitment #7 — Decision Support Systems Program for Adaptation to Climate Change
- Financial Commitment #8 — Integrated Desertification Control Program in the Old River-bed Areas of the Yellow River
- Financial Commitment #9 — National Integrated Desertification Control Demonstration Area Program
- Financial Commitment #10 — Integrated Agriculture Development Program on Desertification Control
- Financial Commitment #11 — Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Line Greening Project
- Financial Commitment #12 — Linhe-Ceke Port Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project
- Financial Commitment #13 — Tongliao-Huolinhe Railway Line Greening Project
- Financial Commitment #14 — Tongliao-Ranghu Railway Line Greening Project
- Financial Commitment #15 — Baotou-Lanzhou Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project
- Financial Commitment #16 — Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project
- Financial Commitment #17 — Aksu-Kashgar Railway Line in Southern Xinjiang Sand Harm Control Project
- Financial Commitment #18 — Desertification Control Project in Southeast Tibet
- Financial Commitment #19 — Tibet Ecological Security Barrier Construction project
- Financial Commitment #20 — Ecological Restoration Technology Research and Demonstration on Desertification Control
- Financial Commitment #21 — PRC-GEF Management and Policy Support to Combat Land Degradation Project
- Financial Commitment #22 — Forestry and Ecological Restoration Project in Three Northwest Provinces
- Financial Commitment #23 — Sustainable Development in Poor Rural Areas Project
- Financial Commitment #24 — Sustainable Management and Biodiversity Conservation of the Lake Aibi Basin Project
- Financial Commitment #25 — The Yangtze/Pearl River Watershed Rehabilitation Project
- Financial Commitment #26 — Training and Support Measures for Desertification Control Programme
- Financial Commitment #27 — Land Degradation Assessment in Dryland (LADA)
- Financial Commitment #28 — Irrigation Using Saline Water: Contribution to Increase Productivity and Yield Quality of Traditional Crops in Chinese Northwest Oasis
- Financial Commitment #29 — Cooperative Research on Desertification Control and Water-saving Agriculture.
- Financial Commitment #30 — Sino-African Technical Cooperation and Demonstration on Desertification Combating.
- Financial Commitment #31 — Sino-Arabic Technical Cooperation Research on Desertification Combating
- Financial Commitment #32 — Technical Cooperation on Desertification Combating and Deserticulture Development in African Desert-stricken Countries
- Financial Commitment #33 — Research on Vegetation Restoration and Animal Husbandry Development in Horqin Sandy.
- Financial Commitment #34 — Sino-German Financial Cooperation on Vegetation Restoration and Watershed Management on Forest Land in the North of Beijing
- Financial Commitment #35 — Technical Cooperation on Desertification Combating and Deserticulture Development in African Desert-stricken Countries.
- Financial Commitment #36 — Drought Early Warning System and Adaptive Technology in Desert Areas
- Financial Commitment #37 — The Carbon Benefits of Lycium Barbarum in Jintai Electrical-irrigation Area in Gansu Province.
- Financial Commitment #38 — Integrated Forestry Development Project in Hebei Province.
- Financial Commitment #39 — Ecologic Construction of Forestry on upper Reaches of the Songhua Rivre in Jilin Province.
- Financial Commitment #40 — Sino-German Financial Cooperation on Afforestation Project in Chifeng City.
- Financial Commitment #41 — Clean Development Mechanism Afforestation Project in Inner Mongolia.
- Financial Commitment #42 — Sino-Korean Ulan Buh Desert Control Project in Bayannur of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region.
- Financial Commitment #43 — Sino-German Desertification Control Program in North China (Ningxia Project).
- Financial Commitment #45 — Integrated Ecological Development Project in Qinghai Lake Watershed.
- Financial Commitment #46 — Sino-Mongolian Cooperation on Sandstorm Observation Construction.
- Financial Commitment #47 — Sino-Korean Cooperation on Sandstorm Monitoring Inspection.

- Programme and Project Sheets
  - Programme/Project #1 — Beijing-Tianjin Sandstorm Source Control Program
  - Programme/Project #2 — "Three-North" Shelterbelts Forest program (Phase IV)
  - Programme/Project #3 — Natural Forest Protection Program (Phase II)
  - Programme/Project #4 — Conversion of Cropland to Forest Program
  - Programme/Project #5 — Returning Grazing Land to Grassland Program
  - Programme/Project #6 — National Soil and Water Conservation Program
  - Programme/Project #7 — Decision Support Systems Program for Adaptation to Climate Change
  - Programme/Project #8 — Integrated Desertification Control Program in the Old River-bed Areas of the Yellow River
  - Programme/Project #9 — National Integrated Desertification Control Demonstration Area Program
  - Programme/Project #10 — Integrated Agriculture Development Program on Desertification Control
  - Programme/Project #11 — Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Line Greening Project
  - Programme/Project #12 — Linhe-Ceke Port Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project
  - Programme/Project #13 — Tongliao-Huolinhe Railway Line Greening Project
  - Programme/Project #14 — Tongliao-Ranghu Railway Line Greening Project
  - Programme/Project #15 — Baotou-Lanzhou Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project
  - Programme/Project #16 — Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project
  - Programme/Project #17 — Aksu-Kashgar Railway Line in Southern Xinjiang Sand Harm Control Project
  - Programme/Project #18 — Desertification Control Project in Southeast Tibet
  - Programme/Project #19 — Tibet Ecological Security Barrier Construction project
  - Programme/Project #20 — Ecological Restoration Technology Research and Demonstration on Desertification Control
  - Programme/Project #21 — PRC-GEF Management and Policy Support to Combat Land Degradation Project
  - Programme/Project #22 — Forestry and Ecological Restoration Project in Three Northwest Provinces
  - Programme/Project #23 — Sustainable Development in Poor Rural Areas Project
  - Programme/Project #24 — Sustainable Management and Biodiversity Conservation of the Lake Albi Basin Project
  - Programme/Project #25 — The Yangtze/Pearl River Watershed Rehabilitation Project
  - Programme/Project #26 — Training and Support Measures for Desertification Control Programme
  - Programme/Project #27 — Land Degradation Assessment in Dryland (LADA)
  - Programme/Project #28 — Irrigation Using Saline Water: Contribution to Increase Productivity and
Yield Quality of Traditional Crops in Chinese Northwest Oasis
• Programme/Project #29 — Cooperative Research on Desertification Control and Water-saving Agriculture
• Programme/Project #30 — Sino-African Technical Cooperation and Demonstration on Desertification Combating
• Programme/Project #31 — Sino-Arabic Technical Cooperation Research on Desertification Combating
• Programme/Project #32 — Technical Cooperation on Desertification Combating and Deserticulture Development in African Desert-stricken Countries
• Programme/Project #33 — Research on Vegetation Restoration and Animal Husbandry Development in Horqin Sandy
• Programme/Project #34 — Sino-German Financial Cooperation on Vegetation Restoration and Watershed Management on Forest Land in the North of Beijing
• Programme/Project #35 — Technical Cooperation on Desertification Combating and Deserticulture Development in African Desert-stricken Countries
• Programme/Project #36 — Drought Early Warning System and Adaptive Technology in Desert Areas
• Programme/Project #37 — The Carbon Benefits of Lycium Barbarum in Jintai Electrical-irrigation Area in Gansu Province
• Programme/Project #38 — Integrated Forestry Development Project in Hebei Province
• Programme/Project #39 — Ecologic Construction of Forestry on upper Reaches of the Songhua Rivre in Jilin Province
• Programme/Project #40 — Sino-German Financial Cooperation on Afforestation Project in Chifeng City
• Programme/Project #41 — Clean Development Mechanism Afforestation Project in Inner Mongolia
• Programme/Project #42 — Sino-Korean Ulan Buh Desert Control Project in Bayannur of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region
• Programme/Project #43 — Sino-German Desertification Control Program in North China (Ningxia Project)
• Programme/Project #44 — Sino-Japanese Forestry Cooperation on Popularization and Training Project of New Technology and Management Methods
• Programme/Project #45 — Integrated Ecological Development Project in Qinghai Lake Watershed
• Programme/Project #46 — Sino-Mongolian Cooperation on Sandstorm Observation Construction
• Programme/Project #47 — Sino-Korean Cooperation on Sandstorm Monitoring Inspection

• Additional Information
  • Reporting process-related issues
  • Accommodation of specific requests within COP decisions
  • Reporting on the implementation of NAP
    ▪ Human resources
    ▪ Financial resources
  • Any other country-specific issues

• Submission form

**General information section**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL INFORMATION ON THE REPORTING ENTITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reporting country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name and surname of the person submitting the report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliation and contact details</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Affected Country Parties

Impact indicators

Strategic Objectives 1, 2 and 3

Following decision 17/COP.9, affected country Parties are requested to report on two mandatory impact indicators (i.e.: proportion of population living below the poverty line and land cover status), through the associated metrics identified during the iterative process for the refinement of the set of impact indicators (i.e.: poverty rate, land cover and land productivity).

Affected country Parties might also decide to report on the remaining nine impact indicators provisionally accepted by the COP (see decision 17/COP.9) but considered optional for inclusion in reports.

Alternative indicators considered more suitable than the provisionally accepted indicators may also be reported on. The condition for reporting on alternative indicators is that these fit into the underlying logic of measuring progress against strategic objectives 1, 2 and 3 of the Strategy.

Reporting is guided by means of templates, one for each of the two mandatory indicators, plus one generic reporting template for the remaining nine impact indicators and alternative indicators. Detailed reporting guidelines are available for the two mandatory impact indicators.

General information on impact indicators on strategic objectives 1, 2 and 3

Definition of affected areas

**Does your National Action Programme (NAP) identify areas of the country which are affected by Desertification, Land Degradation and Drought (DLDD)?**

Yes

**If no, does any other national planning document identify areas of the country which are affected by DLDD?**

No answer required.

**Please specify the national document that identifies areas affected by DLDD in your country.**

No answer required.

**Please specify which areas of the country are considered as affected by DLDD (e.g. name of relevant provinces, states and districts):**

18 provinces: Beijing, Tianjin, Hebei, Shanxi, Inner Mongolia, Liaoning, Jilin Province, Shandong Province, Henan Province, Hainan, Sichuan, Yunnan, Tibet Autonomous Region, Shaanxi Province, Gansu Province, Qinghai Province, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region.

**Please specify the estimated total number of square kilometres of the national territory occupied by areas affected by DLDD:**

3317631 km²

**Please specify the percentage of the national land area occupied by areas affected by DLDD:**

35%

**Please specify the definition used to identify areas affected by DLDD in your country:**

In 1997, according to the definition of United Nations Convention on Desertification, CCICCD organized the experts to identify the areas affected by desertification.

**Please specify what methods were used to identify areas affected by DLDD in your country:**

The determination of the areas affected by desertification in China is based on the UNCCD definition of desertification, which are the arid area, semi-arid and sub-humid zone with the humid index between 0.05 to 0.65. The specific way to confirm the areas is using the Thorthwaite to calculate the potential evapo-transpiration, compared with the precipitation and the wetness index map. There are 3,317,032,2 square kilometers area (wetness index between 0.05 to 0.65) affected by desertification. The total area of the sub-humid area are 751,161.9 square kilometers, which account for 22.65% of the affected areas.
and 7.8% of the total land area. Semi-arid areas are totally 1,139,214.2 square km, accounting for 34.34% of the affected areas and 11.9% of the total land area. The arid area are 1,426,656.1 square kilometers, accounting for 43.01% of the affected area and 14.9% of the total land area.

If available, please provide the geographic datasets which show the areas affected by DLDD. Ideally, the data should be provided as a shapefile or raster (Geotiff) format with geographic coordinates on the WGS84 datum (The file should have a maximum size of 25MB). If the raw data are not available please provide a map showing the extent of areas affected by DLDD. Ideally, the map should have a scale of less than 1:250,000 and be provided in a Tiff format (The file should have a maximum size of 25MB). To facilitate understanding of the map provided, please explain clearly what can be seen in the map (resolution of map, year of the map, land cover classes and corresponding colours, borders etc).

Attachments:
  - D:\lada2011-2012\2012LADA-UNCCD\figure1.bmp, 1.08 MB

Definition of rural areas

Does any national planning document define rural areas in your country?

Yes

Please specify the national document that defines rural areas in your country.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Please state the national definition of rural areas in your country:

The rural areas in the survey of rural households adopt new statistical standard of the urban-rural division, which includes the agriculture-related geographical areas in “rural” and “urban”. Specifically it refers to all village committees, neighborhood committees, entities similar to the village committee and similar to a neighborhood committee in “rural” category; in “urban” category, it refers to all of the village committee and entities similar to the village committee.

Human population estimates

Please state estimates of the human population living in the national area of your country, in rural areas of your country and areas affected by DLDD in your country.

Include details on the methodology used to establish these estimates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number of people living in the national area</th>
<th>Number of people living in rural areas</th>
<th>Number of people living in affected areas</th>
<th>Method used</th>
<th>Was every region (or equivalent sub-national unit) of your country covered in the assessment?</th>
<th>Please state the approximate proportion of the national human population surveyed during the assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1267430000</td>
<td>790140000</td>
<td>629390000</td>
<td>Nationwide census</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>1276270000</td>
<td>795630000</td>
<td>633980000</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>1284530000</td>
<td>782410000</td>
<td>632550000</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number of people living in the national area</td>
<td>Number of people living in rural areas</td>
<td>Number of people living in affected areas</td>
<td>Method used</td>
<td>Was every region (or equivalent sub-national unit) of your country covered in the assessment?</td>
<td>Please state the approximate proportion of the national human population surveyed during the assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>1292270000</td>
<td>768510000</td>
<td>641340000</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>1299880000</td>
<td>757050000</td>
<td>645140000</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>1307560000</td>
<td>745440000</td>
<td>639680000</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>1314480000</td>
<td>731600000</td>
<td>643330000</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>1321290000</td>
<td>714960000</td>
<td>646360000</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>1328020000</td>
<td>703990000</td>
<td>650940000</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>1334500000</td>
<td>689380000</td>
<td>655420000</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>1340910000</td>
<td>671130000</td>
<td>660550000</td>
<td>Nationwide census</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>1347350000</td>
<td>656560000</td>
<td>663550000</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Core indicator S-(1/2/3): Poverty Rate
UNCCD Strategic Objective(s) for which the indicator applies
Strategic Objective 1: To improve the living conditions of affected populations

UNCCD Core indicator S-(1/2/3)
Improvement in the livelihoods of people potentially impacted by the process of desertification/land degradation and drought
Name of the indicator
Proportion of population living below the poverty line

Metric
Poverty Rate

Purpose of the indicator
To measure and monitor changes in poverty, as a proxy for human well-being. This can be used to identify deprived livelihoods, assess the impacts of desertification and assess progress made by the Parties in combating desertification.

Understanding of the indicator
The poverty line describes an absolute threshold below which people are considered to be poor. The poverty rate describes the percentage of the human population living below the poverty line. Ideally, Parties report the poverty rate for affected areas using the rural poverty line (poverty line specific to rural areas). In addition, the rural poverty line should be used to report the poverty rate in rural areas. In the absence of the rural poverty line, the national poverty line should be used to report the poverty rate in affected and rural areas or, if these are not available, in the country as a whole. Finally, if no poverty lines are available, the generic poverty line of US$ 2.00/capita/day should be used to assess poverty rates.

Data needed
Size of human population, a poverty line and the number of people falling below the poverty line.

Relevant terms in the glossary

Reporting on the indicator

Rural poverty line

Does your country have a poverty line that is specific to rural areas (rural poverty line)?
Yes

If yes, please state the rural poverty line in your country for the most recent years and the method used to define the rural poverty line.

Please choose the method category which best represents that used in the assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Rural poverty line (value)</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Method used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>Consumption survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>872</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>Consumption survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>Consumption survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>882</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>Consumption survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>924</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>Consumption survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>944</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>Consumption survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>958</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>Consumption survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>Consumption survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>1196</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>Consumption survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>1196</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>Consumption survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Rural poverty line (value)</td>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>Method used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>1274</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>Consumption survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2536</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>Consumption survey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If yes, please state the number of people and the percentage of the population living below the rural poverty line in affected areas.
Furthermore, please state the method used to assess the poverty rate in affected areas and the proportion of the population included in the assessment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number of people</th>
<th>Percentage of population</th>
<th>Method of poverty assessment</th>
<th>Approximate proportion of the human population living in affected areas surveyed during the poverty assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>83870000</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Nationwide census</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>61750000</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>55340000</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>52660000</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>46520000</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>39280000</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>35200000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>26540000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>24110000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>21850000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>15970000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nationwide census</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>67410000</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If yes, please state the number of people and the percentage of the population living below the rural poverty line in rural areas.
Furthermore, please state the method used to assess the poverty rate in rural areas and the proportion of the population included in the assessment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number of people</th>
<th>Percentage of population</th>
<th>Method of poverty assessment</th>
<th>Approximate proportion of the human population living in rural areas surveyed during the poverty assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>94220000</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Nationwide census</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>90290000</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>86450000</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>85170000</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>75870000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>64320000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>56980000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>42190000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>40070000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>35970000</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>26880000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nationwide census</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>122380000</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Stratified random survey</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

National poverty line
If data related to the rural poverty line was provided, please do not respond to this section.

If no rural poverty line is available, does your country have a national poverty line?
   No answer provided.

If yes, please state the national poverty line in your country for the most recent years and the method used to define the national poverty line.
Please choose the method category which best represents that used in the assessment.
   No answer required.
Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.  
No answer required.

Please state the number of people and the percentage of the population living below the national poverty line in affected areas.  
No answer required.

Please state the number of people and the percentage of the population living below the national poverty line in rural areas.  
No answer required.

If neither of these is available, please state the percentage of the population living below the national poverty line in the country as a whole.  
No answer required.

Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.  
No answer required.

### International poverty line

If data related to the rural poverty line or to the national poverty line was provided, please do not respond to this section.

If neither the rural poverty line nor the national poverty line are available, please state the number of people and the percentage of the population living below the international poverty line (US$ 2.00/capita/day) in affected areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number of people</th>
<th>Percentage of population</th>
<th>Method of poverty assessment</th>
<th>Approximate proportion of the human population living in affected areas surveyed during the poverty assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there is no national poverty line, please state the number of people and the percentage of the population living below the international poverty line (US$ 2.00/capita/day) in rural areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Rural areas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12 of 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number of people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If neither of these is available, please state the percentage of the population living below the international poverty line (US$ 2.00/capita/day) in the country as a whole.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number of people</th>
<th>Percentage of population</th>
<th>Method of poverty assessment</th>
<th>Approximate proportion of the national human population surveyed during the poverty assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.
Contact details
General information on the national contact person for this indicator

Name and surname
  JIA Xiaoxia

Institution
  Secretariat of China's implementation of the United Nations convention to combat desertification

Address
  number 18, Hepingdongli Street, Dongcheng District, Beijing, China

Email
  xiaoxia_jia@yahoo.com

Telephone
  0086-10-84238831

Interpretation of indicator status/trend and policy implications

Poverty in affected areas

Did you provide data on poverty in affected areas?
  Yes

If yes, please state whether you provided data for more than one year.
  Yes

If no, do you see a pattern in the data?
  No answer required.

Please explain the pattern emerging from the data and how it relates to DLDD.
  No answer required.

If yes, does the poverty rate in affected areas change over time?
  Yes

If no, please explain possible reasons why the poverty rate in affected areas does not change over time.
  No answer required.

If yes, does the poverty rate in affected areas increase or decrease?
  Decrease

Please explain the pattern emerging from the data.
  Rural poverty population in areas affected by desertification in China decreased year by year from 2000 to 2010 and the poverty rate is decreasing year by year. Poverty reduced to an annual rate of about 1%, it decreased from 14.3% in 2000 to 3.4% in 2010. Though the value of the national rural poverty line during the period (2000-2010) is relatively too low to comprehensively reflect the number of rural poor in China, poverty population decreasing variation is consistent with the actual situation.

It generally decreases from the year 2000 to 2010; in 2011, the poverty line was adjusted in accordance with international standards of $1 per person per day, and then was adjusted with the price index, the standard nearly doubled compared with the standard adopted for previous 10 years, so that there is little sense to compare the rural poor population and poverty rates in desertification-affected areas in 2011.
with the data in the previous period (2000-2010).

Is there a functional relationship between DLDD and the poverty rate in affected areas?
Yes

Please describe how DLDD affects the poverty rate in affected areas.
Yes, there is positive correlation function relation between them.

On the one hand China’s land desertification area is large-scaled, heavy, and the degree of desertification is serious, these are the main cause of poverty. On the other hand, China strengthens the management of desertification and poverty relief for areas affected by desertification China has intensified the governance of desertification combat and poverty alleviation efforts in the region affected by desertification; the region’s poverty rate is declining.

Distribution of China poverty population is most in desertification affected area, accounting for 55.1% of China’s impoverished rural population.

Influenced by desertification, rural poverty number and poverty rate is higher than the national average level, far higher than the southeast coastal developed areas.

There is steady increase of desertification control investment and poverty relief in the past 10 years, and the Population and the percentage of poverty influenced by desertification in rural China has dropped substantially, and the national rural poverty has been alleviated year by year.

Chinese desertification has been controlled effectively because of the increase of desertification control investment and the improvement of the ecological construction policies and regulations, Desertification index reduced from 2.04 in 2000 to 1.85 in 2000, Rural poverty rate in affected area has dropped from 14.3% in 2000 to 3.4% in 2010.

If DLDD does not affect the poverty rate in affected areas, please describe the other factor(s) responsible for changes in the poverty rate in affected areas.
No answer required.

Please upload a graph showing the percentage of human population below the poverty line in affected areas, covering all years for which data are provided in section “Poverty Rate” / sub-section “Reporting on the indicator”.
The graph should be provided as jpg or pdf with a maximum file size of 2MB

Attachments:
- Poverty rate and desertification.pdf, 198.47 kB
- Poverty rate .pdf, 118.13 kB

To facilitate understanding please explain clearly what can be seen in the diagram (keys, classes, etc).
Affected by desertification, rural poverty in China is still severe, the number of poor, high rates of poverty.
The Government offers great investment for poverty-alleviation, also promulgates numerous supporting policies for the areas affected by desertification, as the effect of those policies, a lot of achievements have been reached such as build-up of highways, railway and other transport facilities projects, schools, hospitals, as well as rural medical insurance, old-age insurance and other social welfare improvement.

There are huge investment in ecological construction projects, thus the ecological environment improved significantly, Desertification land area continuously reduced thanks to the effect of series of ecological conservation projects such as returning degraded farmland into forests, prevention and control of soil and water erosion, returning pasture land to grassland, all in all to decrease the desertification land area.
The economic and social development in desertification areas is promoted mainly due to the policy support mentioned above. As a result, the gap between poverty rate in affected area and the national average level in rural areas reduced gradually.

Poverty in rural areas
Did you provide data on poverty in rural areas?
Yes

If yes, please state whether you provided data for more than one year.
Yes

If no, do you see a pattern in the data?
No answer required.

Please explain the pattern emerging from the data and how it relates to DLDD.
No answer required.

If yes, does the poverty rate in rural areas change over time?
Yes

If no, please explain possible reasons why the poverty rate in rural areas does not change over time.
No answer required.

If yes, does the poverty rate in rural areas increase or decrease?
Decrease

Please explain the pattern emerging from the data.
Number of poor in the rural areas is decreasing from 2000 to 2010. The poverty rate is decreasing year by year, decreased from 10.2% in 2000 to 2.8% in 2010. During this period the value of the national rural poverty line is too low. It did not comprehensively reflect the number of the rural poor in China, but the dynamic of decrease is consistent with the actual situation. From 2011, because China adjusted the determination method of poverty line in accordance with international standards which is $1 per person per day, and then adjusted it with the price index, the standard nearly doubled compared with the previous 10 years. So that the number of the poor and the poverty rate in 2011 under the newly identified poverty line standard is not comparable with the data prior to 2010.

Is there a functional relationship between DLDD and the poverty rate in rural areas?
Yes

Please describe how DLDD affects the poverty rate in rural areas.
Yes, there is a positive correlation functional relationship between DLDD and the poverty rate of rural areas in China. The following chart could help the understanding.

On the one hand, the desertification in China is severe, harmful and large-scaled, especially in rural areas for large number of the poor; the serious land degradation is the main reason of high poverty rate. On the other hand, China has strengthened the management of desertification control together with poverty alleviation efforts in affected area, the rural poverty rate so that could decrease year by year.

In China’s rural areas, poverty is still prominent and there is a large number of poor people, poverty rate remains high.

Over the years, the Chinese government at all levels continues to adjust the structure of fiscal expenditure, increased financial investment to help the poor so that both the number of poverty population and the poverty rate in rural areas are declining; Support policies prove to be effective in promoting rural economic and social development, and the income of rural residents heightens too.

The method for identifying the poverty line before 2011 is different with international approach, and the poverty line used in the period from 2000 to 2010 is too low to calculate the poverty rate in rural areas.

While from 2011, Chinese government adopted the international standard of $1 per person per day and the rural poverty data becomes more scientific and compatible with international approach.

If DLDD does not affect the poverty rate in rural areas, please describe the other factor(s) responsible for changes in the poverty rate in rural areas.
No answer required.

Please upload a graph showing the percentage of human population below the poverty line in rural areas, covering all years for which data are provided in section “Poverty Rate” / sub-section “Reporting on the indicator”.

The graph should be provided as jpg or pdf with a maximum file size of 2MB

Attachments:
- Poverty rate distribution Map.pdf, 211.92 kB
- Poverty rate in rural area .pdf, 118.13 kB
- Rural poverty and desertification.jpg, 44.92 kB

To facilitate understanding please explain clearly what can be seen in the diagram (keys, classes, etc).

The number of poor and the poverty rate in rural areas of China is relatively high in the world. The poverty population in China is mainly distributed in the rural areas which are affected by desertification and serious land degradation.

Please state the actions and policies that you currently have in place or any that will be implemented in the future to address the implications of the indicator trend or lack thereof for addressing DLDD in your country.

In the past 10 years, China has continued to increase investment in desertification control and poverty alleviation efforts; as a result, there is a significant reduction in the number of poor and the poverty rate in rural areas by years.

Because of continues efforts made by the state, Land degradation and desertification is under control in the past 10 years.

For recent 10 years, the poor rural areas of China and the poverty rate has continued to decline, this is due to continue improvement for adjusting structure of fiscal expenditure by the central and local governments, and gradually increasing financial input for poverty alleviation.

The financial investment increased from 12.75 billion in 2001 to 34.93 billion in 2010, an average annual growth of 11.9%, for 10 years it accumulates to 204.38 billion (CHY). Poverty alleviation fund which comes from the central budget has increased from 10.002 billion to 22.27 billion, an average annual growth of 9.3%, for 10 years it accumulates to 144.04 billion.

The distribution of such fund has some priorities and focused on key regions, for 10 years, China invested a total of 145.72 billion (CHY) to key counties identified in national and provincial levels, accounting for 71.3% of the total investment. In average, each country has been given 136 million and totally within 10 years, 135.62 billion has been offered to 22 provinces (autonomous regions) from central financial funds, among which 87.7 billion has been offered to 12 western provinces (autonomous regions) which are desertification affected.

Poverty at the national level
If data was provided for either affected or rural areas, please do not respond to this section.

Did you provide data on poverty at the national level?
Yes

If yes, please state whether you provided data for more than one year.
Yes

If no, do you see a pattern in the data?
No answer required.

Please explain the pattern emerging from the data and how it relates to DLDD.
No answer required.

If yes, does the poverty rate at national level change over time?
No answer provided.

If no, please explain possible reasons why the poverty rate at national level does not change over time.
No answer required.

If yes, does the poverty rate at national level increase or decrease?
No answer required.

Please explain the pattern emerging from the data.
No answer required.

Is there a functional relationship between DLDD and the poverty rate at the national level?
No answer provided.

Please describe how DLDD affects the poverty rate at the national level.
No answer required.

If DLDD does not affect the poverty rate at the national level, please describe the other factor(s) responsible for changes in the poverty rate at the national level.
No answer required.

Please upload a graph showing the percentage of the national population below the poverty line, covering all years for which data are provided in section “Reporting on the indicator”.
The graph should be provided as jpg or pdf with a maximum file size of 2MB

Attachments:
• Rural poverty in whole country.jpg, 41.73 kB

To facilitate understanding please explain clearly what can be seen in the diagram (keys, classes, etc).
- In China’s rural areas, poverty is still prominent and there is a large number of poor people, poverty rate remains high.
- Over the years, the Chinese government at all levels continues to adjust the structure of fiscal expenditure, increased financial investment to help the poor so that both the number of poverty population and the poverty rate in rural areas are declining; Support policies prove to be effective in promoting rural economic and social development, and the income of rural residents heightens too.
- The method for identifying the poverty line before 2011 is different with international approach, and the poverty line used in the period from 2000 to 2010 is too low to calculate the poverty rate in rural areas.
- While from 2011, Chinese government adopted the international standard of $1 per person per day and the rural poverty data becomes more scientific and compatible with international approach.

Please state the actions and policies that you currently have in place or any that will be implemented in the future to address the implications of the indicator trend or lack thereof for addressing DLDD in your country.
For recent 10 years, the poor rural areas of China and the poverty rate has continued to decline, this is due to continue improvement for adjusting structure of fiscal expenditure by the central and local governments, and gradually increasing financial input for poverty alleviation.
The financial investment increased from 12.75 billion in 2001 to 34.93 billion in 2010, an average annual growth of 11.9%, for 10 years it accumulates to 204.38 billion (CHY). Poverty alleviation fund which comes from the central budget has increased from 10.002 billion to 22.27 billion, an average annual growth of 9.3%, for 10 years it accumulates to 144.04 billion.
The distribution of such fund has some priorities and focused on key regions, for 10 years, China invested a total of 145.72 billion (CHY) to key counties identified in national and provincial levels, accounting for 71.3% of the total investment. In average, each country has been given 136 million and totally within 10 years, 135.62 billion has been offered to 22 provinces (autonomous regions) from central financial funds, among which 87.7 billion has been offered to 12 western provinces (autonomous regions) which are desertification affected.
Report on specific COP requests – iterative process on indicators

Decision 13/COP.9 (paragraphs 2, 3 and 4) and decision 17/COP.9 envisage an iterative process to refine the set of performance and impact indicators. As a tool to implement this iterative process, affected country Parties can provide here their suggestions and recommendations for improvement. Using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 = (no, not at all) and 5 = (yes, very much), please rate the indicator. Please write any comments related to your assessment under the column “remarks”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Criteria (e-SMART)</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant – Does the indicator provide information about changes in primary processes unambiguously related to DLDD and UNCCD implementation?</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The relationship between poverty and desertification is close; poverty is on the one hand causes of desertification, and on the other hand, is exacerbated by desertification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant – Is the indicator relevant for DLDD national planning purposes, including monitoring of the National Action Programme (NAP)?</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Both desertification control and poverty reduction are included in the national plan of action in China, Poverty alleviation and land degradation control became society-wide consensus and actions because of the promulgation of ‘The national sandification prevention and control planning’ and ‘China’ss’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant – Can policymakers easily understand the indicator?</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>It is the consensus of the governmental policy-makers and the general public that to prevent land degradation and desertification is an effective way to reduce poverty in China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific – Is the indicator based on well-understood and generally accepted conceptual models of the system to which it is applied so that changes in its value will have clear meaning regarding the process of concern?</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>There is obvious regularity in the dynamic of the indicator value; and it has obviously changed in accordance with national investment in the fields of poverty alleviation and desertification control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific – Is the requested spatial scale (national vs. affected areas) of the indicator appropriate for its monitoring purposes?</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>In China, the spatial scale of indicator (the state and the affected areas) is just coinciding with the scale of national monitoring of desertification and sandification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurable – Are the definitions of the indicator and its constitutive elements clear and not ambiguous?</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>The definition of indicators and related content is clear and easy to understand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurable – Are the proposed methodologies for the measurement of this indicator sufficiently clear to ensure reliable data?</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Survey methods and sampling methods ensure the reliability of the data submitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-bound – Is the indicator sensitive enough to detect important changes but not so sensitive that signals are masked by natural variability?</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Poverty changes are very sensitive with national policy; in particular, the poverty alleviation and ecological environment construction investment are most sensitive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-bound – Can the indicator detect changes at the required temporal and spatial scales and</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Variation of poverty is obvious both in the time trend and spatial distribution (the country and desertification-affected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Criteria (e-SMART)</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>are the up-scaling / cross-scaling rules clear?</td>
<td>areas).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achievable – Are reliable data and monitoring systems available to assess trends and is data collection a relatively straightforward process?</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Data and monitoring system can be used for trend studies, however the data collection is not a simple process, there exists certain difficulties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achievable – Is the frequency of data collection in line with the monitoring and reporting requirements of the UNCCD?</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>In China, the collection of data for the indicator has higher frequency than the frequency of desertification monitoring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic – Is the indicator cost-effective? Is the cost of data collection affordable and worthwhile? (consider any required cost for personnel, capital but also, recurring costs)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The basic cost of data collection can be afforded, however there still exists certain difficulties.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core indicator S-5: Land Cover Status**

UNCCD Strategic Objective(s) for which the indicator applies

Strategic Objective 2: To improve the condition of ecosystems

UNCCD Core indicator S-5

Maintenance of or increases in ecosystem function, including net primary productivity

Name of the indicator

Land cover status

Metric

Land cover / land productivity

Purpose of the indicator

The purpose of this indicator is to measure and monitor changes in land cover and land productivity. This can be used to indicate land degradation in terms of long-term loss of ecosystem primary productivity, and assess the progress made in maintaining or improving the condition of ecosystems.

Understanding of the indicator

Land cover reflects the (bio) physical dimension of the earth's surface. This can indicate the land's ability to sustain human activity and land use. Ideally, parties should provide data on the area of each land cover type, the percentage of the total national area covered by each land cover type and any patterns and trends over time. Where available, data should also be provided on the net primary productivity of each land cover type, to give some indication of the total productive capacity of the land.

Data needed

Total national land area, classification of land cover types, the total area of each land cover type (square km) and the total area of each land cover type as a percentage of the total national land area.

Relevant terms in the glossary

'aerial photo', 'data', 'data analysis', 'data source', 'desertification/land degradation and drought (DLDD)', 'Enhanced Vegetation Index (EVI)', 'e-SMART', 'expert knowledge', 'field survey', 'Fraction of photosynthetically active radiation absorbed by vegetation (FAPAR)', 'Global Inventory Modeling and Mapping Studies (GIMMS)', 'ground-truthing', 'indicator' 'land cover', 'Land Cover Classification System (LCCS)', 'land productivity', 'metric', 'minimum mapping unit (MMU)', 'Net primary productivity (NPP)', 'Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI)', 'Rainfall Use Efficiency (RUE)', 'remote sensing', 'satellite image', 'spatial resolution', 'temporal resolution'

**Reporting on land cover**

**Reporting on the indicator**

Land Cover Type #1 — Forest land

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land cover type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Name
Forest land

Methodology and data availability

Please provide the definition used for this land cover type for each year between 2000 and 2011 for which land cover data are available.

If available, LCCS should be used as land cover classification system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Definition of land cover type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Land spanning more than 0.067 hectares with trees a canopy cover of more than 20 percent. It includes Arbor trees, Mangrove, and Bamboo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Land spanning more than 0.067 hectares with trees a canopy cover of more than 20 percent. It includes Arbor trees, Mangrove, and Bamboo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Land spanning more than 0.067 hectares with trees a canopy cover of more than 20 percent. It includes Arbor trees, Mangrove, and Bamboo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please state the methodology used to produce land cover data in your country for the most recent years and the availability of associated images.

Where remote sensing was used, state the respective year and month in which remote sensing was carried out to derive images.

Item 1
Year: 2004
Method used: Remote sensing
If field survey was used, please specify the percentage of country surface sampled: 30%
If field survey was used, were the surveys extrapolated to the entire country? No
If remote sensing was used, identify the type and answer the following questions:
Satellite image
Classification: Manual
Please specify the spatial resolution of the image: 30m
Please specify the temporal resolution of the image: 21 of 340
Please specify the minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the image: 100m

Please specify the year that the photo was captured: 2003

Please specify the month that the image was captured: July

Percentage of country surface assessed via this classification: 30%

Ground truthing conducted? Yes

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify: ---%

High resolution verification? No

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify: ---%

Expert opinion? Yes

Please specify how accurate the map was judged by the experts:
RS and Ground Survey were used jointly by professional teams from technical institutions. Experts review conducted in 2004 and 2009 agreed that the method is scientific and reliable, results are accurate. High resolution image was suggested to be used in land cover mixed area.

Please specify the number of experts involved: 20

---

Item 2

Year: 2009

Method used: Remote sensing

If field survey was used, please specify the percentage of country surface sampled: 30%

If field survey was used, were the surveys extrapolated to the entire country? No

If remote sensing was used, identify the type and answer the following questions:

Satellite image

Classification: Manual

Please specify the spatial resolution of the image: 30m

Please specify the temporal resolution of the image: 16days

Please specify the minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the image: 100m

Please specify the year that the photo was captured: 2008

Please specify the month that the image was captured: July

Percentage of country surface assessed via this classification: 30%

Ground truthing conducted?
Yes

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:
---%

High resolution verification?
No

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:
---%

Expert opinion?
Yes

Please specify how accurate the map was judged by the experts:
RS and Ground Survey were used jointly by professional teams from technical institutions. Experts review conducted in 2004 and 2009 agreed that the method is scientific and reliable, results are accurate. High resolution image was suggested to be used in land cover mixed area.

Please specify the number of experts involved:
20

Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Indicator data

For the years available, please provide the total area covered (in square kilometres) and the proportion of the total national area covered by this land cover type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>square km</th>
<th>% of total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>63122</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Please provide the geographic datasets which underpin the land cover information provided.
Ideally, the data should be provided as a shapefile or raster (Geotiff) format with geographic coordinates on the WGS84 datum. If the raw data are not available please provide a map showing the extent of each land cover type listed. Ideally, the map should have a scale of less than 1:250,000 and be provided in a Tiff format.

Attachments:
- Land cover map in 2009.pdf, 336.7 kB

To facilitate understanding of the map provided, please explain clearly what can be seen in the map (resolution of map, year of the map, land cover classes and corresponding colours, borders, etc).

The dry land in China is as much over 3.317 million sq.km. Although the size of different types of land cover has changed during 2004 and 2009, it is hard to those changes on small scale map. The map above shows land covers in dry land with a mapping scale of 1:2200,000. It shows that grassland and bare land are most common land cover. The east gathers most residential land. Forest is mainly distributed in plain of the eastern region, edge of basin area of western region and in subalpine and alpine zones. Arable land mainly is located in the Huabei (northern) Plain and the east of Inner Mongolia in dry sub-humid zone, Hetao plain, Hexi Corridor, Economic Belt of northern slope of Tianshan mountain and Tarim River basin, out of which, the arable land in sub humid arid area mainly is rain-fed land, while the arable land in arid area are mostly irrigated.

Contact details

General information on the national contact person for this indicator

Name and surname
Zan Guosheng

Institution
National Desetification Monitoring Center

Address
Room 307, Main Building of State Forestry Administration, No.18, Hepingli dongjie Street,Beijing City

Email
59663663@qq.com

Telephone
86-10-84238307

Land Cover Type #2 — Sparse woodland

Land cover type

Name
Sparse woodland

Methodology and data availability

Please provide the definition used for this land cover type for each year between 2000 and 2011 for which land cover data are available.

If available, LCCS should be used as land cover classification system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Definition of land cover type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Land spanning more than 0.067 hectares with trees a canopy cover between 10-19 percent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Land spanning more than 0.067 hectares with trees a canopy cover between 10-19 percent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please state the methodology used to produce land cover data in your country for the most recent years and the availability of associated images.

Where remote sensing was used, state the respective year and month in which remote sensing was carried out to derive images.

**Item 1**

**Year:** 2004

**Method used:**
Remote sensing

*If field survey was used, please specify the percentage of country surface sampled:*
100%

*If field survey was used, were the surveys extrapolated to the entire country?*
No

*If remote sensing was used, identify the type and answer the following questions:*

**Classification:**
Manual

*Please specify the spatial resolution of the image:*
30m

*Please specify the temporal resolution of the image:*
16days

*Please specify the minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the image:*
100m

*Please specify the year that the photo was captured:*
2003

Please specify the month that the image was captured:
June

Percentage of country surface assessed via this classification:
30%

Ground truthing conducted?
Yes

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:
---%

High resolution verification?
No

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:
---%

Expert opinion?
Yes

Please specify how accurate the map was judged by the experts:
RS and Ground Survey were used jointly by professional teams from technical institutions. Experts review conducted in 2004 and 2009 agreed that the method is scientific and reliable, results are accurate. High resolution image was suggested to be used in land cover mixed area.

Please specify the number of experts involved:
20

---

Item 2

Year:
2009

Method used:
Remote sensing

If field survey was used, please specify the percentage of country surface sampled:
100%

If field survey was used, were the surveys extrapolated to the entire country?
Yes

If remote sensing was used, identify the type and answer the following questions:
Satellite image
Classification:
Manual

Please specify the spatial resolution of the image:
30m

Please specify the temporal resolution of the image:
16 days

Please specify the minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the image:
100m

Please specify the year that the photo was captured:
2008

Please specify the month that the image was captured:
July

Percentage of country surface assessed via this classification:
30%

Ground truthing conducted?
---

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:
---%

High resolution verification?
No

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:
---%

Expert opinion?
Yes

Please specify how accurate the map was judged by the experts:
RS and Ground Survey were used jointly by professional teams from technical institutions. Experts review conducted in 2004 and 2009 agreed that the method is scientific and reliable, results are accurate. High resolution image was suggested to be used in land cover mixed area.

Please specify the number of experts involved:
20

Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Indicator data

For the years available, please provide the total area covered (in square kilometres) and the proportion of the total national area covered by this land cover type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>square km</th>
<th>% of total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>8723</td>
<td>0.26%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>square km</td>
<td>% of total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>8403</td>
<td>0.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please provide the geographic datasets which underpin the land cover information provided.

Ideally, the data should be provided as a shapefile or raster (Geotiff) format with geographic coordinates on the WGS84 datum. If the raw data are not available please provide a map showing the extent of each land cover type listed. Ideally, the map should have a scale of less than 1:250,000 and be provided in a Tiff format.

Attachments:
None.

To facilitate understanding of the map provided, please explain clearly what can be seen in the map (resolution of map, year of the map, land cover classes and corresponding colours, borders, etc).

The dry land in China is as much over 3.317 million sq.km. Although the size of different types of land cover has changed during 2004 and 2009, it is hard to those changes on small scale map. The map above shows land covers in dry land with a mapping scale of 1:2200,000. It shows that grassland and bare land are most common land cover. The east gathers most residential land. Forest is mainly distributed in plain of the eastern region, edge of basin area of western region and in subalpine and alpine zones. Arable land mainly is located in the Huabei (northern) Plain and the east of Inner Mongolia in dry sub-humid zone, Hetao plain, Hexi Corridor, Economic Belt of northern slope of Tianshan mountain and Tarim River basin, out of which, the arable land in sub humid arid area mainly is rain-fed land, while the arable land in arid area are mostly irrigated.

Contact details
General information on the national contact person for this indicator

Name and surname
Zan Guoseng

Institution
National Desertification monitoring center

Address
No. 18 Hepingdongli street, Dongcheng District, Beijing, China

Email
59663663@qq.com

Telephone
86-10-84238307

Land Cover Type #4 — Shrubs

Land cover type

Name
Shrubs

Methodology and data availability

Please provide the definition used for this land cover type for each year between 2000 and 2011 for which land cover data are available.
If available, LCCS should be used as land cover classification system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Definition of land cover type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Land is managed for ecological protection purpose with shrubs, dwarf arbors due to severe environment or bamboo grove, in which DBH of each bamboo less than 2cm. Land spanning more than 0.067 hectares with a combined canopy cover above 30 percent and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Land is managed for ecological protection purpose with shrubs, dwarf arbors due to severe environment or bamboo grove, in which DBH of each bamboo less than 2cm. Land spanning more than 0.067 hectares with a combined canopy cover above 30 percent and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Please state the methodology used to produce land cover data in your country for the most recent years and the availability of associated images.**

Where remote sensing was used, state the respective year and month in which remote sensing was carried out to derive images.

*Item 1*

**Year:**

2004

**Method used:**

Remote sensing

If field survey was used, please specify the percentage of country surface sampled:

100%

If field survey was used, were the surveys extrapolated to the entire country?

No

If remote sensing was used, identify the type and answer the following questions:

**Satellite image**

**Classification:**

Manual

Please specify the spatial resolution of the image:

30m

Please specify the temporal resolution of the image:

16days

Please specify the minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the image:

100m

Please specify the year that the photo was captured:

2003
Please specify the month that the image was captured:
July

Percentage of country surface assessed via this classification:
30%

Ground truthing conducted?
Yes

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:
---%

High resolution verification?
No

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:
---%

Expert opinion?
Yes

Please specify how accurate the map was judged by the experts:
RS and Ground Survey were used jointly by professional teams from technical institutions. Experts review conducted in 2004 and 2009 agreed that the method is scientific and reliable, results are accurate. High resolution image was suggested to be used in land cover mixed area.

Please specify the number of experts involved:
20

Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Indicator data

For the years available, please provide the total area covered (in square kilometres) and the proportion of the total national area covered by this land cover type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>square km</th>
<th>% of total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>115589</td>
<td>3.48%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>150527</td>
<td>4.54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Please provide the geographic datasets which underpin the land cover information provided.
Ideally, the data should be provided as a shapefile or raster (Geotiff) format with geographic coordinates on the WGS84 datum. If the raw data are not available please provide a map showing the extent of each land cover type listed. Ideally, the map should have a scale of less than 1:250,000 and be provided in a Tiff format.

Attachments:
None.

To facilitate understanding of the map provided, please explain clearly what can be seen in the map (resolution of map, year of the map, land cover classes and corresponding colours, borders, etc).

The dry land in China is as much over 3.317 million sq.km. Although the size of different types of land cover has changed during 2004 and 2009, it is hard to those changes on small scale map. The map above shows land covers in dry land with a mapping scale of 1:2200,000. It shows that grassland and bare land are most common land cover. The east gathers most residential land. Forest is mainly distributed in plain of the eastern region, edge of basin area of western region and in subalpine and alpine zones. Arable land mainly is located in the Huabei (northern) Plain and the east of Inner Mongolia in dry sub-humid zone, Hetao plain, Hexi Corridor, Economic Belt of northern slope of Tianshan mountain and Tarim River basin, out of which, the arable land in sub humid arid area mainly is rain-fed land , while the arable land in arid area are mostly irrigated.

Contact details
General information on the national contact person for this indicator

Name and surname
Zan Guoseng

Institution
National Desertification MOnitoring Center

Address
18 Hepinglidong street, Dongcheng District, Beijing, China

Email
59663663@qq.com

Telephone
86-10-84238307

Land Cover Type #5 — Arable Land

Land cover type

Name
Arable Land

Methodology and data availability

Please provide the definition used for this land cover type for each year between 2000 and 2011 for which land cover data are available.
If available, LCCS should be used as land cover classification system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Definition of land cover type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Definition of land cover type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Cropland including paddy field, irrigable land, rain-fed land, vegetable field, new cultivated land, Land with Temporary Fallow, land on which crops and grass are planted alternatively, and the ditch, drain, road, ridge (less than 2m wide) affiliated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Cropland including paddy field, irrigable land, rain-fed land, vegetable field, new cultivated land, Land with Temporary Fallow, land on which crops and grass are planted alternatively, and the ditch, drain, road, ridge (less than 2m wide) affiliated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Please state the methodology used to produce land cover data in your country for the most recent years and the availability of associated images.**

Where remote sensing was used, state the respective year and month in which remote sensing was carried out to derive images.

**Item 1**
**Year:** 2004

**Method used:** Remote sensing

**If field survey was used, please specify the percentage of country surface sampled:**
100%

**If field survey was used, were the surveys extrapolated to the entire country?**
No

**If remote sensing was used, identify the type and answer the following questions:**
Satellite image

**Classification:** Manual

**Please specify the spatial resolution of the image:**
30m

**Please specify the temporal resolution of the image:**
16 days

**Please specify the minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the image:**
100m

**Please specify the year that the photo was captured:**
2003

**Please specify the month that the image was captured:**
July

**Percentage of country surface assessed via this classification:**
32 of 340
**Ground truthing conducted?**
Yes

**If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:**
---%

**High resolution verification?**
No

**If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:**
---%

**Expert opinion?**
Yes

Please specify how accurate the map was judged by the experts:
RS and Ground Survey were used jointly by professional teams from technical institutions. More than 20 experts review conducted in 2004 and 2009 agreed that the method is scientific and reliable, results are accurate. High resolution image was suggested to be used in land cover mixed area.

Please specify the number of experts involved:
20

---

**Item 2**

**Year:**
2009

**Method used:**
Remote sensing

If field survey was used, please specify the percentage of country surface sampled:
100%

If field survey was used, were the surveys extrapolated to the entire country?
No

If remote sensing was used, identify the type and answer the following questions:

- **Satellite image**
- **Classification:**
  Manual

Please specify the spatial resolution of the image:
30m

Please specify the temporal resolution of the image:
16 days

Please specify the minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the image:
100m

Please specify the year that the photo was captured:
2008

Please specify the month that the image was captured:
July

**Percentage of country surface assessed via this classification:**
30%

**Ground truthing conducted?**
Yes

**If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:**
---%

**High resolution verification?**
No

**If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:**
---%

**Expert opinion?**
Please specify how accurate the map was judged by the experts:
RS and Ground Survey were used jointly by professional teams from technical institutions. More than 20 experts review conducted in 2004 and 2009 agreed that the method is scientific and reliable, results are accurate. High resolution image was suggested to be used in land cover mixed area.

Please specify the number of experts involved:
20

Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Indicator data

For the years available, please provide the total area covered (in square kilometres) and the proportion of the total national area covered by this land cover type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>square km</th>
<th>% of total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>247943</td>
<td>7.48%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>250804</td>
<td>7.56%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please provide the geographic datasets which underpin the land cover information provided.
Ideally, the data should be provided as a shapefile or raster (Geotiff) format with geographic coordinates on the WGS84 datum. If the raw data are not available please provide a map showing the extent of each land cover type listed. Ideally, the map should have a scale of less than 1:250,000 and be provided in a Tiff format.

Attachments:
None.

To facilitate understanding of the map provided, please explain clearly what can be seen in the map (resolution of map, year of the map, land cover classes and corresponding colours, borders, etc).

The dry land in China is as much over 3.317 million sq.km. Although the size of different types of land cover has changed during 2004 and 2009, it is hard to those changes on small scale map. The map above shows land covers in dry land with a mapping scale of 1:2200,000. It shows that grassland and bare land are most common land cover. The east gathers most residential land. Forest is mainly distributed in plain of the eastern region, edge of basin area of western region and in subalpine and alpine zones. Arable land mainly is located in the Huabei (northern) Plain and the east of Inner Mongolia in dry sub-humid zone, Hetao plain, Hexi Corridor, Economic Belt of northern slope of Tianshan mountain and Tarim River basin, out of which, the arable land in sub humid arid area mainly is rain-fed land , while the arable land in arid area are mostly irrigated.

Contact details
General information on the national contact person for this indicator

Name and surname
Zan Guoseng

Institution
NDMC

Address
18 Hepingli Dong street, Dongcheng District, Beijing, China

Email
59663663@qq.com

Telephone
86-1084238307

Land Cover Type #6 — Grassland

Land cover type
Name
Grassland

Methodology and data availability

Please provide the definition used for this land cover type for each year between 2000 and 2011 for which land cover data are available.

If available, LCCS should be used as land cover classification system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Definition of land cover type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Definition of land cover type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>• Land mainly with herbaceous plants, often used for animal husbandry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>• Land mainly with herbaceous plants, often used for animal husbandry. Some high lignified ones are grouped in the category of shrubs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please state the methodology used to produce land cover data in your country for the most recent years and the availability of associated images.

Where remote sensing was used, state the respective year and month in which remote sensing was carried out to derive images.

**Item 1**
**Year:** 2003

**Method used:**
Remote sensing

**If field survey was used, please specify the percentage of country surface sampled:**
100%

**If field survey was used, were the surveys extrapolated to the entire country?**
Yes

**If remote sensing was used, identify the type and answer the following questions:**
Satellite image

**Classification:**
Manual

**Please specify the spatial resolution of the image:**
30m

**Please specify the temporal resolution of the image:**
16 days

**Please specify the minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the image:**
100m

**Please specify the year that the photo was captured:**
2003

**Please specify the month that the image was captured:**
July

**Percentage of country surface assessed via this classification:**
30%

**Ground truthing conducted?**
Yes

**If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:**
--- %

**High resolution verification?**
No

**If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:**
Expert opinion?
No

Please specify how accurate the map was judged by the experts:
RS and Ground Survey were used jointly by professional teams from technical institutions. Experts review conducted in 2004 and 2009 agreed that the method is scientific and reliable, results are accurate. High resolution image was suggested to be used in land cover mixed area.

Please specify the number of experts involved:
20

**Item 2**

**Year:**
2004

**Method used:**
Remote sensing

If field survey was used, please specify the percentage of country surface sampled:
100%

If field survey was used, were the surveys extrapolated to the entire country?
No

If remote sensing was used, identify the type and answer the following questions:
Satellite image

**Classification:**
Manual

Please specify the spatial resolution of the image:
30m

Please specify the temporal resolution of the image:
16 days

Please specify the minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the image:
100m

Please specify the year that the photo was captured:
2008

Please specify the month that the image was captured:
July

Percentage of country surface assessed via this classification:
30%

Ground truthing conducted?
Yes

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:
---%

High resolution verification?
No

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:
---%

Expert opinion?
Yes

Please specify how accurate the map was judged by the experts:
RS and Ground Survey were used jointly by professional teams from technical institutions. Experts review conducted in 2004 and 2009 agreed that the method is scientific and reliable, results are accurate. High resolution image was suggested to be used in land cover mixed area.

Please specify the number of experts involved:
20
**Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SFA</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Bulletin of Status quo of Desertification and sandification in China</td>
<td>SFA</td>
<td>59315b03587b4d7793d5d9c3aae7ca86.pdf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indicator data**

*For the years available, please provide the total area covered (in square kilometres) and the proportion of the total national area covered by this land cover type.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>square km</th>
<th>% of total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>1739689</td>
<td>52.54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>1720244</td>
<td>51.86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Please provide the geographic datasets which underpin the land cover information provided.**  
Ideally, the data should be provided as a shapefile or raster (Geotiff) format with geographic coordinates on the WGS84 datum. If the raw data are not available please provide a map showing the extent of each land cover type listed. Ideally, the map should have a scale of less than 1:250,000 and be provided in a Tiff format.

**Attachments:**
- Land cover map in 2009.pdf, 336.7 kB

**To facilitate understanding of the map provided, please explain clearly what can be seen in the map (resolution of map, year of the map, land cover classes and corresponding colours, borders, etc).**

The dry land in China is as much over 3.317 million sq.km. Although the size of different types of land cover has changed during 2004 and 2009, it is hard to those changes on small scale map. The map above shows land covers in dry land with a mapping scale of 1:2200000. It shows that grassland and bare land are most common land cover. The east gathers most residential land. Forest is mainly distributed in plain of the eastern region, edge of basin area of western region and in subalpine and alpine zones. Arable
Land mainly is located in the Huabei (northern) Plain and the east of Inner Mongolia in dry sub-humid zone, Hetao plain, Hexi Corridor, Economic Belt of northern slope of Tianshan mountain and Tarim River basin, out of which, the arable land in sub humid arid area mainly is rain-fed land, while the arable land in arid area are mostly irrigated.

Contact details
General information on the national contact person for this indicator

Name and surname
Zan Guoseng

Institution
Chian National Desertification Monitoring Center

Address
No.18 Hepingli Dongjie Street, Beijing, 100714

Email
59663663@qq.com

Telephone
86-1084238307

Land Cover Type #7 — Bare Land

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Definition of land cover type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>There is not vegetation or little vegetation on the land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>No vegetation or little vegetation on the land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Please state the methodology used to produce land cover data in your country for the most recent years and the availability of associated images.

Where remote sensing was used, state the respective year and month in which remote sensing was carried out to derive images.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Method used:**
Remote sensing

If field survey was used, please specify the percentage of country surface sampled:
100%

If field survey was used, were the surveys extrapolated to the entire country?
Yes

If remote sensing was used, identify the type and answer the following questions:

**Satellite image**

**Classification:**
Manual

Please specify the spatial resolution of the image:
30m

Please specify the temporal resolution of the image:
16days

Please specify the minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the image:
100m

Please specify the year that the photo was captured:
2003

Please specify the month that the image was captured:
July

Percentage of country surface assessed via this classification:
30%

Ground truthing conducted?
Yes

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:
---%

High resolution verification?
No

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:
---%

Expert opinion?
Yes

Please specify how accurate the map was judged by the experts:
RS and Ground Survey were used jointly by professional teams from technical institutions. Experts review conducted in 2004 and 2009 agreed that the method is scientific and reliable, results are accurate. It is suggested to use high resolution images in land cover mixed area.

Please specify the number of experts involved:
20

Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>square km</td>
<td>% of total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>1012552</td>
<td>30.53%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>983593</td>
<td>29.65%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indicator data**

For the years available, please provide the total area covered (in square kilometres) and the proportion of the total national area covered by this land cover type.

Please provide the geographic datasets which underpin the land cover information provided.

Ideally, the data should be provided as a shapefile or raster (Geotiff) format with geographic coordinates on the WGS84 datum. If the raw data are not available please provide a map showing the extent of each land cover type listed. Ideally, the map should have a scale of less than 1:250,000 and be provided in a Tiff format.

**Attachments:**

None.

To facilitate understanding of the map provided, please explain clearly what can be seen in the map (resolution of map, year of the map, land cover classes and corresponding colours, borders, etc).

The dry land in China is as much over 3.317 million sq.km. Although the size of different types of land cover has changed during 2004 and 2009, it is hard to those changes on small scale map. The map above
shows land covers in dry land with a mapping scale of 1:2200,000. It shows that grassland and bare land are most common land cover. The east gathers most residential land. Forest is mainly distributed in plain of the eastern region, edge of basin area of western region and in subalpine and alpine zones. Arable land mainly is located in the Huabei (northern) Plain and the east of Inner Mongolia in dry sub-humid zone, Hetao plain, Hexi Corridor, Economic Belt of northern slope of Tianshan mountain and Tarim River basin, out of which, the arable land in sub humid arid area mainly is rain-fed land, while the arable land in arid area are mostly irrigated.

**Contact details**
General information on the national contact person for this indicator

**Name and surname**
Zan Guosheng

**Institution**
Chian National Desertification Monitoring Center

**Address**
No.18 Hepingli Dongjie, Beijing

**Email**
59663663@qq.com

**Telephone**
86-1084238307

Land Cover Type #8 — Residential, industrial, Mining and Transportation land

**Land cover type**

**Name**
Residential, industrial, Mining and Transportation land

**Methodology and data availability**

*Please provide the definition used for this land cover type for each year between 2000 and 2011 for which land cover data are available.*

If available, LCCS should be used as land cover classification system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Definition of land cover type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Including urban area, rural residential area, land for independent factories and mines and other industrial facilities, oil fields, salts fields, railways, highway, rural road longer than 2m, airport and tomb lands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Including urban area, rural residential area, land for independent factories and mines and other industrial facilities, oil fields, salts fields, railways, highway, rural road longer than 2m, airport and tomb lands.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Please state the methodology used to produce land cover data in your country for the most recent years and the availability of associated images.

Where remote sensing was used, state the respective year and month in which remote sensing was carried out to derive images.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Definition of land cover type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Item 1**

**Year:**

2004

**Method used:**

Remote sensing

If field survey was used, please specify the percentage of country surface sampled:

100%

If field survey was used, were the surveys extrapolated to the entire country?

No

If remote sensing was used, identify the type and answer the following questions:

Satellite image

**Classification:**

Manual

Please specify the spatial resolution of the image:

30m

Please specify the temporal resolution of the image:

16 days

Please specify the minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the image:

100m

Please specify the year that the photo was captured:

2003

Please specify the month that the image was captured:

July

Percentage of country surface assessed via this classification:

30%

Ground truthing conducted?

Yes

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:

---%

High resolution verification?

No

If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:

---%

Expert opinion?

Yes

Please specify how accurate the map was judged by the experts:

RS and Ground Survey were used jointly by professional teams from technical institutions. Experts review conducted in 2004 and 2009 agreed that the method is scientific and reliable, results are accurate. High resolution image was suggested to be used in land cover mixed area.

Please specify the number of experts involved:

20
### Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Indicator data**

*For the years available, please provide the total area covered (in square kilometres) and the proportion of the total national area covered by this land cover type.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>square km</th>
<th>% of total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>33425</td>
<td>1.01%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>36975</td>
<td>1.11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Please provide the geographic datasets which underpin the land cover information provided.**

Ideally, the data should be provided as a shapefile or raster (Geotiff) format with geographic coordinates on the WGS84 datum. If the raw data are not available please provide a map showing the extent of each land cover type listed. Ideally, the map should have a scale of less than 1:250,000 and be provided in a Tiff format.
To facilitate understanding of the map provided, please explain clearly what can be seen in the map (resolution of map, year of the map, land cover classes and corresponding colours, borders, etc).

The dry land in China is as much over 3.317 million sq.km. Although the size of different types of land cover has changed during 2004 and 2009, it is hard to those changes on small scale map. The map above shows land covers in dry land with a mapping scale of 1:2200,000. It shows that grassland and bare land are most common land cover. The east gathers most residential land. Forest is mainly distributed in plain of the eastern region, edge of basin area of western region and in subalpine and alpine zones. Arable land mainly is located in the Huabei (northern) Plain and the east of Inner Mongolia in dry sub-humid zone, Hetao plain, Hexi Corridor, Economic Belt of northern slope of Tianshan mountain and Tarim River basin, out of which, the arable land in sub humid arid area mainly is rain-fed land, while the arable land in arid area are mostly irrigated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Definition of land cover type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>• Surface water, including river, lake, reservoir, snow mountain, glacier, pond, land of reeds and canal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Definition of land cover type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Surface water, including river, lake, reservoir, snow mountain, glacier, pond, land of reeds and canal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please state the methodology used to produce land cover data in your country for the most recent years and the availability of associated images.

Where remote sensing was used, state the respective year and month in which remote sensing was carried out to derive images.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
<th>Year: 2004</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Method used:</td>
<td>Remote sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If field survey was used, please specify the percentage of country surface sampled:</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If field survey was used, were the surveys extrapolated to the entire country?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If remote sensing was used, identify the type and answer the following questions:</td>
<td>Satellite image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification:</td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please specify the spatial resolution of the image:</td>
<td>30m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please specify the temporal resolution of the image:</td>
<td>16 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please specify the minimum mapping unit (MMU) of the image:</td>
<td>100m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please specify the year that the photo was captured:</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please specify the month that the image was captured:</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percentage of country surface assessed via this classification:</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground truthing conducted?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High resolution verification?</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If percentage accuracy is available, please specify:</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert opinion?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please specify how accurate the map was judged by the experts:</td>
<td>RS and Ground Survey were used jointly by professional teams from technical institutions. More than 20 experts...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
review conducted in 2004 and 2009 agreed that the method is scientific and reliable, results are accurate. High resolution image was suggested to be used in land cover mixed area.

Please specify the number of experts involved:

20

Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Indicator data

For the years available, please provide the total area covered (in square kilometres) and the proportion of the total national area covered by this land cover type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>square km</th>
<th>% of total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>95967</td>
<td>2.89%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>97443</td>
<td>2.94%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please provide the geographic datasets which underpin the land cover information provided.

Ideally, the data should be provided as a shapefile or raster (Geotiff) format with geographic coordinates on the WGS84 datum. If the raw data are not available please provide a map showing the extent of each land cover type listed. Ideally, the map should have a scale of less than 1:250,000 and be provided in a Tiff format.

Attachments:

None.
To facilitate understanding of the map provided, please explain clearly what can be seen in the map (resolution of map, year of the map, land cover classes and corresponding colours, borders, etc).

The dry land in China is as much over 3.317 million sq.km. Although the size of different types of land cover has changed during 2004 and 2009, it is hard to those changes on small scale map. The map above shows land covers in dry land with a mapping scale of 1:2200,000. It shows that grassland and bare land are most common land cover. The east gathers most residential land. Forest is mainly distributed in plain of the eastern region, edge of basin area of western region and in subalpine and alpine zones. Arable land mainly is located in the Huabei (northern) Plain and the east of Inner Mongolia in dry sub-humid zone, Hetao plain, Hexi Corridor, Economic Belt of northern slope of Tianshan mountain and Tarim River basin, out of which, the arable land in sub humid arid area mainly is rain-fed land , while the arable land in arid area are mostly irrigated.

Contact details
General information on the national contact person for this indicator

Name and surname
Zan Guosheng

Institution
China National Desertification Monitoring Center

Address
No.18 Hepingli Dongjie Street, Beijing

Email
59663663@qq.com

Telephone
86-1084238307

Interpretation of indicator status/trend and policy implications

Interpretation of the indicator

Did you provide data for more than one year?
Yes

If no, do you see a pattern in the data related to affected areas?
No answer required.

Please explain the pattern emerging from the data and how it relates to DLDD.
No answer required.

Does the indicator change over time?
Yes

If no, please explain possible reasons why the indicator does not change over time
No answer required.

If yes, is there a functional relationship between the indicator and DLDD?
Yes

If DLDD does not affect the indicator, please describe the other factor(s) responsible for changes in the indicator value over time.
No answer required.

Please describe how DLDD affects the indicator.
Changes of the land cover are the direct indicators of deteriorating or degrading of land, and have
something to do with DLDD, especially in the arid region or semi-arid region. For example, the transition of grassland and bare land and dynamic change of inland shallow lakes are closely related to the status of drought. Deterioration of DLDD usually causes quality decline of land cover that firstly presents decline of vegetation growth and then followed by bio-productivity reduction. Once the decline across the threshold to support original land cover, land cover type will change that those higher ecosystem related to the land cover will be succeeded by low level and unstable ecosystem. There is no doubt that the status of land cover is connected with DLDD, but it is more like a black box rather than a linear relationship. Therefore, further study on the feedback loop is needed.

Meanwhile, DLDD does not always effectively influence land cover or its impact could not be evidenced in a certain period of time. For instance, the impacts of DLDD to urban land could not be presented in a short time. The Oasis agricultural system in arid area depend on irrigation water comes from melting glaciers and underground water is relatively stable, which is not easily affected by natural conditions like drought. It may be stable for hundreds of years.

Does the extent of affected areas increase or decrease?
Decrease

Please explain the pattern emerging from the data.
During the year 2004 to 2009, area extent increased in forest land, Sparse woodland, arable land, waters and industrial, mining and transportation use land. Sparsely vegetated land, grassland, and bare land decreased in area. However the sum of shrub and grassland are increasing. In addition to the decrease of the bare land and the increase of forest land, the land cover change represents that the overall ecosystem structure and quality in affected area is in improving. The improvement is attribute to consistent efforts made by the government in combating desertification over long time and the climatic pattern change in the northwest China from warm and dry to humid since enter into 21century. It is also supported by the increase of water area. The increase of arable land results from the advance of technology which leads to improve in the usage efficiency of water. The rapid development of Chinese economy and urbanization facilitates the expansion of industrial and mining sites and transprotation land 1.3. Please illustrate how the indicators change from time and for easy understanding, explain in detail what can be seen from the picture.

Please upload any graphs showing the temporal pattern/trend in the indicator over time, covering all years for which data is available.
The graph should be provided as jpg or pdf with a maximum file size of 2MB. To facilitate understanding please explain clearly what can be seen in the diagrams (keys, classes, resolutions etc.)

Attachments:
- Land cover map in 2009.pdf, 336.7 kB

Please state the actions and policies that you currently have in place or any that will be implemented in the future to address the implications of the indicator trend or lack thereof for addressing DLDD in your country.
Several measures have already been taken to control desertification:

First, Long term implementation of the national key programs on ecological improvement and desertification rehabilitation to ensure the scale of rehabilitation and continuously progress of the ecological improvement. For example, continuation of the Project of Conversion Farm land to forests or grassland, the desertification combating program for mitigation of Dust and sand storm affecting Beijing and Tianjin, The “Three North” shelter –belter forest protection program, national grass land ecological improvement project and water and soil conservation program.

Second, Improve institutional and policy arrangements and further development of the relevant regulations to mobilize all stakeholders participation. The systematic policy of ecological benefit compensation that includes forest ecological benefits compensation, grassland ecological benefits compensation, encourage land use practice change of the farmers and allows degraded land to be
rehabilitated, Long term land tenure ownership and forest property right to individual farm household encourage sustainable land management. Tax reduction for business on decertification rehabilitation and sustainable use of natural resources encourage private sector’s investment and local green industry development. Practice the local government’s target responsibility system for prevention and control of decertification, which links local governors official term evaluation with progress of desertification control, improves attention and accountability of local government. And enforcement of the regulation to prohibit unsustainable land use practices for example of overgrazing, over cultivation, over harvesting of natural vegetation to prevent reactive of unsustainable land use practice.

Third, Promote integrated technology use that combines engineering method and biological method, insists the principle of taking treatment actions in responses to the peculiar degradation types, severity, natural resilience and causes, re-vegetation according to land type and national condition, selection of indigenous species for planting.

Forth, Always attaches ecological improvement with local livelihood and poverty alleviation, the national key project

Fifth, International cooperation to introduce advance technology and managerial experience from abroad.

Desertification combating has been always kept into the Social and Economic Development Plan since 1980s. The newly issued 5-year national social and Economic Plan places ecological improvement as one of the major components of next 5year development. Desertification combating is the backbone of the ecological defense barrier of northern China.

Feedback

Report on specific COP requests – iterative process on indicators

Decision 13/COP.9 (paragraphs 2, 3 and 4) and decision 17/COP.9 envisage an iterative process to refine the set of performance and impact indicators. As a tool to implement this iterative process, affected country Parties can provide here their suggestions and recommendations for improvement. Using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 = (no, not at all) and 5 = (yes, very much), please rate the indicator. Please write any comments related to your assessment under the column “remarks”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Criteria (e-SMART)</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant – Does the indicator provide information about changes in primary processes unambiguously related to DLDD and UNCCD implementation?</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Land cover shows clear response to DLDD. Particularly the land with most natural vegetation cover which are not human Planted) eg. gassland or forest excepting comercial plantation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant – Is the indicator relevant for DLDD national planning purposes, including monitoring of the National Action Programme (NAP)?</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chinese government make a overall consideration to put the land cover policy and desertification control into the NAP, such as afforestation, grassland protection, low-yielding farmland, and the regular monitoring of the dynamic changes of land cover.China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant – Can policymakers easily understand the indicator?</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific – Is the indicator based on well-understood and generally accepted conceptual models of the system to which it is applied so that changes in its value will have</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Yes, in general it is. But its value change can only reflect severe DLDD dynamic. Change bioproductivity, complexity of vegetation, even structure of vegetation community also mean DLDD procees, even value of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment Criteria (e-SMART)</td>
<td>Score</td>
<td>Remarks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meaning regarding the process of concern?</td>
<td></td>
<td>land cover is same.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific – Is the requested spatial scale (national vs. affected areas) of the indicator appropriate for its monitoring purposes?</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>The spatial scale is suitable for national monitoring in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurable – Are the definitions of the indicator and its constitutive elements clear and not ambiguous?</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurable – Are the proposed methodologies for the measurement of this indicator sufficiently clear to ensure reliable data?</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>China use the method combining remote sensing and field survey which can ensure reliability if the data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-bound – Is the indicator sensitive enough to detect important changes but not so sensitive that signals are masked by natural variability?</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>It can detect Important Change, but it is not so sensitive that to screen the contribution of natural factors.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-bound – Can the indicator detect changes at the required temporal and spatial scales and are the up-scaling / cross-scaling rules clear?</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>It can response the dynamic changes well in the monitoring period, but the result of the scale inference is not satisfactory.*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achievable – Are reliable data and monitoring systems available to assess trends and is data collection a relatively straightforward process?</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Both data and monitoring system are available in China, but data collection is labor and time consuming. Because, we use methods combining field survey and remote sensing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achievable – Is the frequency of data collection in line with the monitoring and reporting requirements of the UNCCD?</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The UNCCD report cycle on impact indicators is of four-year, But the national reporting cycle is of 5-year. It means the next updating of land cover by national system will based on the comparison of the data collected in 2009 with the data in 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic – Is the indicator cost-effective? Is the cost of data collection affordable and worthwhile? (consider any required cost for personnel, capital but also, recurring costs)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>It is costly but affordable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reporting on land productivity**

Do not reply to this section if you provided no data on land cover.

**Reporting on the indicator**

No reply to this section if you provided no data on land cover.

*Please, state the methods used to estimate land productivity in your country.*

China currently net primary productivity (NPP) of the vegetation is on the large-scale use of remote sensing inversion calculation model. There are many models for estimating. They are divided into climate statistical model, solar energy utilization efficiency model, ecosystem process model and ecological remote sensing coupling model.

The climate statistical model called statistical model which established a simple statistical regression model between the NPP and climatic factors (temperature, precipitation, etc.) to project the NPP. The method is based on a wide range observational data and suited to the situation of describing the large-
scale, which has small factor, simple parameter and is easy to use. However, most of the model estimation results are potential NPP which has certain gap with the real NPP.

Solar energy utilization efficiency model, also known as the parameters of the model, which is the popular method of estimating the NPP. This kind of model is based on the concept of the process of plant photosynthesis and solar energy utilization that any limiting effect on plant growth resources (such as water, nitrogen, light, etc.) can be used for NPP estimation. Common features of solar energy utilization model are that it uses vegetation photosynthesis mechanism as its theoretical basis, it’s simple and practical, besides, it has less input parameters and it’s computationally efficient that remote sensing data can be directly used to calculate photosynthetic ally active radiation (APAR), which is a main direction of development to estimate NPP currently. Nevertheless, the Solar energy utilization efficiency model can not explain the productivity change mechanism from mechanism of physiological ecology, especially when the model still has some uncertainty and inconsistency in some sectors of using vegetation index that extracted by remote sensing to simulate vegetation NPP.

Ecosystem process model through simulating the processes of vegetation photosynthesis, respiration and transpiration evaporation, combining the climate and soil data to estimate NPP. The theoretical framework of such a model is complete, well-structured, but the design is complex, the practicality is limited and the parameter is multiple, besides, in the process of large scale estimation, the conversion and the quantitative of the parameters is difficult.

Ecological remote sensing coupled model is a remote sensing estimation method of NPP, which is recently developed, by integrating the advantages of the ecosystem process model and remote sensing parameter model to reflect the space distribution and dynamic change of NPP under the large-scale. But in the process of the combination, the accuracy of ecological parameters that inverted by remote sensing has great influence on the output of the NPP. In addition, the physiological and ecological processes of the model are more complex and have more parameters.

All in all, China’s NPP calculations in crop yield estimation are more mature, but in other areas, the calculation method is not yet mature, the results lack of reliability, different researchers use different methods to obtain the results may exist large differences and there are more differences in the comparisons and trend analysis of the data in the study level, what’s more, the potential occurrence of regional desertification are vast, vegetation types are complex, the accurate calculation of NPP lack of basic data, the model parameters are multiple and the modeling processes exist uncertainty and other issues. So, it’s difficult to calculate the NPP of every land cover types and can not provide the accurate calculation of the NPP.

Please state the net primary productivity (NPP) (in kgC ha⁻¹ year⁻¹) for each land cover type described in section “Land Cover Status” / sub-section “Methodology and data availability”:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year (2000-2011)</th>
<th>Land cover type</th>
<th>NPP (kgC ha⁻¹ year⁻¹)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the land cover types described in section “Land Cover Status” / sub-section “Methodology and data availability”, please state whether you have data on NDVI, FAPAR, EVI or others and also state the respective value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year (2000-2011)</th>
<th>Land cover type</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>forest land</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>sparse wood land</td>
<td>1148</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>shrub land</td>
<td>0959</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>arable land</td>
<td>1623</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>grassland</td>
<td>0752</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year (2000-2011)</td>
<td>Land cover type</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>water area</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>industrial and mining site and transportation use land</td>
<td>1392</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>bare land</td>
<td>0354</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>forest land</td>
<td>1585</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>sparse wood land</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>shrub land</td>
<td>0892</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>arable land</td>
<td>1520</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>grassland</td>
<td>0718</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>water area</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>industrial mining and transportation use land</td>
<td>1276</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>bare land</td>
<td>0375</td>
<td>NVDI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**If Others, please specify:**

All the values in the table should be a value keeping three figures after the decimal point (0.000). The table design only for values arounding integer, we have to put the 0.000 as 0000. Because if we only put the integer, therewill be differences between the value in 2004 and 2004.

**Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Please provide the geographic datasets which underpin the land productivity information provided.**

Ideally, the data should be provided as a shapefile or raster (Geotiff) format with geographic coordinates on the WGS84 datum. If the raw data are not available please provide a map showing the extent of each land cover type listed. Ideally, the map should have a scale of less than 1:250,000 and be provided in a Tiff format.

**Attachments:**

- The map above shows the difference of the NDVI accumulated value from May to September in 2004 and 2009.pdf, 214.21 kB

**To facilitate understanding of the map provided, please explain clearly what can be seen in the map (resolution of map, year of the map, land cover classes and corresponding colours, borders, etc).**

Explanation on NDVI Map: NDVI accumulated value of May-August were used to characterize land productivity. It is simple in calculation, clear by physical meaning and has less complicated formula and possible calculation errors caused by multi-parameter than other methods. Although diverse land and climate types, significant differences of regional plant phenology and growing season may cause deviation between calculation results and actual situation, it still can be regarded as a valid method to interpret the NPP spatial distribution pattern. The descending sequence of NDVI accumulated value of different land cover types basically reflects land productivity situation in China’s dry land excepting industrial and residential area. Abnormally high of the NDVI accumulated value of those area is possibly result from enlargement of the mixed pixel with a 500m resolution, due to high urban greening rate and
vigorous growth of vegetation. But yearly NDVI is too sensitive to natural factors.

Interpretation of the indicator

Did you provide data for more than one year?
Yes

If no, do you see a pattern in the data related to affected areas?
No answer required.

Please explain the pattern emerging from the data and how it relates to DLDD.
No answer required.

Does the indicator change over time?
No answer provided.

If no, please explain possible reasons why the indicator does not change over time
No answer required.

If yes, is there a functional relationship between the indicator and DLDD?
No answer required.

If DLDD does not affect the indicator, please describe the other factor(s) responsible for changes in the indicator value over time.
No answer required.

Please describe how DLDD affects the indicator.
No answer required.

Does the extent of affected areas increase or decrease?
No answer required.

Please explain the pattern emerging from the data.
No answer required.

Please upload any graphs showing the temporal pattern/trend in the indicator over time, covering all years for which data is available.
The graph should be provided as jpg or pdf with a maximum file size of 2MB. To facilitate understanding please explain clearly what can be seen in the diagrams (keys, classes, resolutions etc.)

Attachments:
None.

Please state the actions and policies that you currently have in place or any that will be implemented in the future to address the implications of the indicator trend or lack thereof for addressing DLDD in your country.
Not applicable

Feedback

Report on specific COP requests – iterative process on indicators

Decision 13/COP.9 (paragraphs 2, 3 and 4) and decision 17/COP.9 envisage an iterative process to refine the set of performance and impact indicators. As a tool to implement this iterative process, affected country Parties can provide here their suggestions and recommendations for improvement. Using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 = (no, not at all) and 5 = (yes, very much), please rate the indicator. Please write any comments related to your assessment under the column “remarks”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Criteria (e-SMART)</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54 of 340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment Criteria (e-SMART)</td>
<td>Score</td>
<td>Remarks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant – Does the indicator provide information about changes in primary processes unambiguously related to DLDD and UNCCD implementation?</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Land productivity and NDVI are closely related and productivity dose provides information about changes related to DLDD. However, using NDVI to characterize land productivity still need consideration of human interventions. Arable land NDVI could be high due to increase of fertilizer use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant – Is the indicator relevant for DLDD national planning purposes, including monitoring of the National Action Programme (NAP)?</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes, it is relevant for DLDD national planning purposes, but land productivity is not used as indicator in monitoring of NAP. Extent of degraded land and degree of degradation are used as direct indicators.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant – Can policymakers easily understand the indicator?</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The policy makers can easily understand the indicators of the land productivity, but suspect the accuracy of the existing method and its results of calculating NPP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific – Is the indicator based on well-understood and generally accepted conceptual models of the system to which it is applied so that changes in its value will have clear meaning regarding the process of concern?</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>For most land cover types and within same land cover, the indicator of NDVI can display that it has mutual feedback with DLDD, but if the types of the land cover change, the indicator may be possibly not applicable. For instance, for a few types of grassland in arid regions, with replace of land cov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific – Is the requested spatial scale (national vs. affected areas) of the indicator appropriate for its monitoring purposes?</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>The spatial scale suited for the monitoring purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurable – Are the definitions of the indicator and its constitutive elements clear and not ambiguous?</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>The definition of indicator and its related content are clear and easy to understand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurable – Are the proposed methodologies for the measurement of this indicator sufficiently clear to ensure reliable data?</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Currently, the results of the NPP calculation deviate a lot from the actual value. On a large scale, there's no well recognized and reliable method of calculating NPP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-bound – Is the indicator sensitive enough to detect important changes but not so sensitive that signals are masked by natural variability?</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NPP dynamic changes can be observed, but it is still difficult to effectively distinguish the contribution of the natural and human factors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-bound – Can the indicator detect changes at the required temporal and spatial scales and are the up-scaling / cross-scaling rules clear?</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>NPP dynamic can be detected at required temporal and spatial scales, but up-scaling/cross-scaling rules are not clear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achievable – Are reliable data and monitoring systems available to assess trends and is data collection a relatively straightforward process?</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>The remote sensing data used to calculate the NPP is easier to collect, but the ground truth data for model inference is little bit deficient and difficult to collect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achievable – Is the frequency of data collection in line with the monitoring and reporting requirements of the UNCCD?</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>In China, the data collection can be done once a year, it's more frequent than desertification monitoring, but the main limiting factor is the calculation accuracy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Assessment Criteria (e-SMART) | Score | Remarks
---|---|---
Economic – Is the indicator cost-effective? Is the cost of data collection affordable and worthwhile? (consider any required cost for personnel, capital but also, recurring costs) | 4 | In China, cost of data collection is basically affordable, but there are certain difficulties.

Additional indicators on strategic objectives 1, 2 and 3
This reporting template can be used to report on the nine impact indicators provisionally accepted by the COP (see decision 17/COP.9) but considered optional for inclusion in reports by affected country Parties. Detailed reporting guidelines have not been developed for these nine optional impact indicators, but a description of the indicators and associated metrics can be found in Orr, B.J. 2011. “Scientific review of the UNCCD provisionally accepted set of impact indicators to measure the implementation of strategic objectives 1, 2 and 3.” White Paper Version 1. Available from [http://www.unccd.int/en/programmes/Science/Monitoring-Assessment/Documents/White%20paper_Scientific%20review%20set%20of%20indicators_Ver1.pdf](http://www.unccd.int/en/programmes/Science/Monitoring-Assessment/Documents/White%20paper_Scientific%20review%20set%20of%20indicators_Ver1.pdf)

Alternative indicators considered more suitable than the provisionally accepted indicators may also be reported on using this template. The condition for reporting on alternative indicators is that these fit into the underlying logic of measuring progress against strategic objectives 1, 2 and 3 of the Strategy.

### Purpose of the indicators

| Water availability per capita | “To measure and monitor changes in access to water sources for the population. This can be used to assess the impacts of DLDD, and mitigation efforts, on water resources” |
| Change in land use | “To measure and monitor changes in the productive or protective uses of the land resource. This can be used to assess sustainability of land use.” |
| Food consumption per capita | “To measure and monitor changes in nutritional status. This can act as an indicator of both well-being and the availability of ecosystem services.” |
| Capacity of soils to sustain agro-pastoral use | “To measure and monitor changes in the status of soil health. This can be used to assess the impacts of DLDD, and mitigation efforts, on soil health.” |
| Degree of land degradation | “To measure and monitor changes in the extent and severity of land degradation. This can be used to assess the impact of agreements and programs to address land degradation and reclaim degraded lands.” |
| Plant and animal biodiversity | “To measure and monitor changes in the status of biodiversity relative to a ‘pristine’ baseline. This can be used as an indicator for overall environmental sustainability and used to assess the impacts of DLDD, and interventions, on enhancing biodiversity.” |
| Drought index | “Acts as an indicator for characterising sensitive and desertification-affected areas. This can be used to monitor the climatic conditions affecting water availability as a driving force of DLDD, provide early warnings of drought and assess severity and actions.” |
| Carbon stocks above and below ground | “To measure and monitor changes in above and below ground stocks as a global benefit. This can be used to assess the impacts of DLDD, and mitigation efforts on carbon stocks.” |
| Land under Sustainable Land Management (SLM) | “To act as a surrogate for measuring and monitoring a number of global benefits: (a) Climate regulation and carbon sequestration; (b) Vegetation cover and composition; and (c) Water retention and the regional hydrologic balance.” |

### Additional Indicator #1

Identification of the indicator / metric

**On which type of additional indicator do you wish to report?**

One of the impact indicators provisionally accepted by the COP
If you wish to report on one of the impact indicators provisionally accepted by the COP, please choose the indicator and metric you are reporting on.

- Level of land degradation (via ecosystem-services provision capacity)

**If other, please specify the new metric.**

No answer required.

**If other, please state why you choose to report on a new metric.**

No answer required.

**If other, please state how this new metric relates to the purpose of the indicator.**

No answer required.

**If you wish to report on an alternative indicator, does the new indicator replace or supplement one of the provisionally accepted indicators?**

No answer required.

**If it replaces, please state which provisionally accepted indicator the new indicator replaces:**

No answer required.

**If it replaces, please state why you decided to report on an alternative indicator:**

No answer required.

**If it replaces, please state how the new indicator relates to the purpose of the original indicator:**

No answer required.

**If it supplements, please state why you decided to report on an additional indicator:**

No answer required.

**If it supplements, please state the purpose of the additional indicator and how it relates to the strategic objectives 1, 2 and 3 of the Strategy:**

No answer required.

**If it supplements, please specify the new indicator:**

No answer required.

---

**Methodology and data availability**

**Please state all years for which indicator data are available, and elaborate on the data collection methods used.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Data available**

1994-1999 1)Area extent of desertification and 2)Degree of degradation at national, provincial and county level, by land use types, by climatic zones, by erosion types, 3)Land cover change, at national, provincial and local level. Series data from Macro, thematic and positioning monitoring.

**Method used**

Nationwide census.

**How often are the data used to calculate this indicator collected?**

Every 5 years.

**Was every region (or equivalent sub-national unit) of your country covered in the assessment?**

Yes.

**What approximate proportion of national area was covered by the assessment?**

30%.

**Please specify the geographic area covered by the indicator data (Ideally you should name administrative**
Item 2

Year
2004

Data available
2000-2004, 1) Area extent of desertification and 2) Degree of degradation at national, provincial and county level, by land use types, by climatic zones, by erosion types, 3) Land cover change, at national, provincial and local level

Method used
Nationwide census

How often are the data used to calculate this indicator collected?
Every 5 years

Was every region (or equivalent sub-national unit) of your country covered in the assessment?
Yes

What approximate proportion of national area was covered by the assessment?
30%

Please specify the geographic area covered by the indicator data (Ideally you should name administrative units covered)
Arid, semi-arid and sub humid arid area of China. 18 provinces (autonomous regions, municipalities) of Beijing, Tianjin, Hebei, Shanxi, Inner Mongolia, Liaoning, Jilin, Shandong, Henan, Hainan, Sichuan, Yunnan, Tibet AR, Shaanxi, Gansu, Qinghai, Ningxia AR and Xinjiang AR.

Item 3

Year
2009

Data available
2004-2009, 1) Area extent of desertification and 2) Degree of degradation at national, provincial and county level, by land use types, by climatic zones, by erosion types, 3) Land cover change, at national, provincial and local level

Method used
Nationwide census

How often are the data used to calculate this indicator collected?
Every 5 years

Was every region (or equivalent sub-national unit) of your country covered in the assessment?
Yes

What approximate proportion of national area was covered by the assessment?
30%

Please specify the geographic area covered by the indicator data (Ideally you should name administrative units covered)
Arid, semi-arid and sub humid arid area of China. 18 provinces (autonomous regions, municipalities) of Beijing, Tianjin, Hebei, Shanxi, Inner Mongolia, Liaoning, Jilin, Shandong, Henan, Hainan, Sichuan, Yunnan, Tibet AR, Shaanxi, Gansu, Qinghai, Ningxia AR and Xinjiang AR.

Do the indicator data cover areas in your country that have been identified as affected by DLDD?
Yes

If yes, are the demarcation (i.e. provinces, states and districts) and criteria used to identify affected areas the same as those described in the section “General information” / sub-section “Definition of affected areas”?
Yes

If no, please state the criteria used to identify areas affected by DLDD.
No answer required.

Please upload a graph showing the change in the indicator (y-axis) over time (x-axis).
The graph should be provided as jpg or pdf file with a maximum file size of 2MB.

Attachments:
- Desertification dynamics 1995-2009.pdf, 188.67 kB
- Desertification Map 2010.jpg, 148.86 kB

Indicator data

Please state the unit of measurement in which the indicator data are reported:
No answer provided.

Please provide relevant data for all years listed in section “Additional indicators” / sub-section “Methodology and data availability” and ensure that all data provided are in the same unit of measurement specified above.
You may choose to separate the data into relevant categories (please name the categories and fill in the respective year).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>---30w</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please specify the sources used to extract the information provided above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Website address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contact details
General information on the national contact person for this indicator

Name and surname
No answer provided.

Institution
No answer provided.

Address
No answer provided.

Email
No answer provided.

Telephone
No answer provided.

Interpretation

Please state whether you provided data for more than one year.
No answer provided.

If no, do you see a pattern in the data?
Please explain the pattern emerging from the data.

No answer required.

Does the indicator change over time?

No answer required.

If no, please explain possible reasons why the indicator does not change over time

No answer required.

If yes, does the indicator value increase or decrease?

No answer required.

Please explain the pattern emerging from the data.

No answer required.

Is there a functional relationship between the indicator and DLDD?

No answer required.

If yes, please describe how DLDD affects the indicator

No answer required.

If DLDD does not affect the indicator, please describe the other factor(s) responsible for changes in the indicator value.

No answer required.

Please upload a map showing the temporal and/or geographical pattern/trend in the indicator over time.

The map should be provided as jpg file with a maximum file size of 2MB. To facilitate understanding of the map provided, please explain clearly what can be seen in the map (resolution of map, year of the map, legend and corresponding colours, borders).

Attachments:

None.

Please state the actions and policies that you currently have in place or any that will be implemented in the future to address the implications of the indicator trend or lack thereof for addressing DLDD in your country.

No answer provided.

Report on specific COP requests – iterative process on indicators

Decision 13/COP.9 (paragraphs 2, 3 and 4) and decision 17/COP.9 envisage an iterative process to refine the set of performance and impact indicators. As a tool to implement this iterative process, affected country Parties can provide here their suggestions and recommendations for improvement. Using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 = (no, not at all) and 5 = (yes, very much), please rate the indicator. Please write any comments related to your assessment under the column “remarks”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment Criteria (e-SMART)</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant – Does the indicator provide information about changes in primary processes unambiguously related to DLDD and UNCCD implementation?</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant – Is the indicator relevant for DLDD national planning purposes, including monitoring of the National Action Programme (NAP)?</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant – Can policymakers easily understand the indicator?</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific – Is the indicator based on well-understood and generally accepted conceptual models of the system to which it is applied so that changes in its value will have clear meaning regarding the process of concern?</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Assessment Criteria (e-SMART)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specific – Is the requested spatial scale (national vs. affected areas) of the indicator appropriate for its monitoring purposes?</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurable – Are the definitions of the indicator and its constitutive elements clear and not ambiguous?</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurable – Are the proposed methodologies for the measurement of this indicator sufficiently clear to ensure reliable data?</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-bound – Is the indicator sensitive enough to detect important changes but not so sensitive that signals are masked by natural variability?</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-bound – Can the indicator detect changes at the required temporal and spatial scales and are the up-scaling / cross-scaling rules clear?</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achievable – Are reliable data and monitoring systems available to assess trends and is data collection a relatively straightforward process?</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achievable – Is the frequency of data collection in line with the monitoring and reporting requirements of the UNCCD?</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic – Is the indicator cost-effective? Is the cost of data collection affordable and worthwhile? (consider any required cost for personnel, capital but also, recurring costs)</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Strategic Objective 4

**Indicator SO-4-3**

Strategic Objective 4

To mobilize resources to support implementation of the Convention through building effective partnerships between national and international actors.

**Impact indicator SO-4-3 for expected impact 4.1** (Increased financial, technical and technological resources are made available to affected developing country Parties, and where appropriate Central and Eastern European countries, to implement the Convention)

Percentage change in the domestic financial commitment to the implementation of the Convention

#### Understanding of the indicator

It provides an indication of the trend in the supply of public finance for DLDD-related investments and other Convention-related activities by affected developing country Parties.

**Data needed**

- DLDD-related programmes and projects (co-)financed through domestic public budgets
- Contribution by domestic public sources to investments and other initiatives to advance SLM
- Convention-related financial commitments by affected developing country Parties

**Data sources (indicative only)**

- PRAIS (financial annexes)
- CRIC performance reviews of OO5 and analyses of financial flows
- Relevant country-level studies to inform the IFS process (to be used when data is not available in the PRAIS system, and/or for cross referencing and validity checks)
- Inventories of SLM funding opportunities and/or investments
- Relevant databases and publications of authoritative entities (to be used when data is not available in the PRAIS system, and/or for cross referencing and validity checks)

Check the glossary for

Integrated financing strategy; integrated investment framework
Nominal amount (USD) of financial commitments for Convention-related objectives made from domestic public budgets (i.e. national or sub-national)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Nominal amount (USD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>8620455117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>8641021825</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Accumulation of the figure provided by relevant ministries by official communication

Attachments:
None.

Indicator SO-4-6
Strategic Objective 4
To mobilize resources to support implementation of the Convention through building effective partnerships between national and international actors

Impact indicator SO-4-6 for expected impact 4.2 (Enabling policy environments are improved for UNCCD implementation at all levels)
Number and type of legal and regulatory frameworks, economic incentives or other mechanisms securing or facilitating the transfer of funds for the implementation of the Convention at all levels.

Understanding of the indicator
It provides a measure of the efforts made by Convention stakeholders to facilitate the implementation of the Convention.

Data needed
- Laws and regulations
- Economic and financial measures (e.g. fiscal rules, tax benefits, credit lines and borrowing rules, etc.)
- Cooperation frameworks (e.g. agreements, memoranda of understanding, contracts, etc.)
- Sectoral policies (e.g. trade, marketing, property rights, business development, etc.)
- Convention-specific mechanisms

Data sources (indicative only)
- Public records of Convention stakeholders
- Relevant databases and publications and other authoritative entities (to be used when data is not available in the PRAIS system, and/or for cross referencing and validity checks)
- PRAIS (CONS-O-6, CONS-O-14, CONS-O-18)

Check the glossary for Incentive

Number of mechanisms in place in the country to facilitate the mobilization of resources for the implementation of the Convention, by type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Laws and regulations</th>
<th>Economic and financial incentives</th>
<th>Cooperation frameworks</th>
<th>Sectoral policies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Qualitative assessment

Description of mechanisms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A - Laws and regulations</td>
<td>Governmental payment for degraded farm land conversion to forest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| B - Economic and financial       | Forest ecological benefits compensation policy  
| incentives                       | Interests free loan and tax exemption  
|                                 | Land tenure offer and forest property ownership to farmers,  
|                                 | Government subsidies for grassland ecological conservation and sustainable use,                                                          |
| C - Cooperation frameworks       | GEF-China Land degradation program                                                                                                        |
| D - Sectoral policies            | ---                                                                                                                                       |

Geographical level of application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>International</th>
<th>Regional</th>
<th>Subregional</th>
<th>National</th>
<th>Local</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.


Attachments:

None.

Indicator SO-4-7

Strategic Objective 4
To mobilize resources to support implementation of the Convention through building effective partnerships between national and international actors

Impact indicator SO-4-7 for expected impact 4.2 (Enabling policy environments are improved for UNCCD implementation at all levels)
Clear entrusting of institutional responsibilities for UNCCD implementation, at all levels

Understanding of the indicator
It provides an indication of the effectiveness of institutional arrangements for the implementation of the Convention with regard to the resource mobilization process

Data needed
- Evidence of institutional arrangements, instruments and mechanisms that facilitate resource mobilization, or the lack thereof
- Best practices in resource mobilization

Data sources (indicative only)
- Public records of Convention stakeholders
- Relevant databases and publications of authoritative entities
- PRAIS (Best Practices on finance and resource mobilization)

Check the glossary for N.A.

### Institutional set up, responsibilities, and arrangements to facilitate the implementation of the Convention

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>International level</th>
<th>Regional level</th>
<th>Subregional level</th>
<th>National level</th>
<th>Local level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>poor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Qualitative assessment

**Description of institutional arrangements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A - International</td>
<td>GEF, GM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B - Regional</td>
<td>ADB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C - Subregional</td>
<td>NEASPEC, DLDD-NEAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - National</td>
<td>GEF-national focal point, Ministry of Finance for bilateral cooperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E - Local</td>
<td>not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- COP documents, governmental documents

**Attachments:**

*None.*
Performance Indicators

Operational Objective 1: Advocacy, awareness raising and education

Performance indicator CONS-O-1 for Outcome 1.1
Number and size of information events organized on the subject of DLDD and/or DLDD synergies with climate change and biodiversity, and audience reached by media addressing DLDD and DLDD synergies.

Understanding of the indicator
At the national level, the indicator measures the performance of Convention-related communication strategies, in particular whether DLDD issues and/or DLDD synergies with climate change and biodiversity are being communicated and if so, whether the communication is considered to be effective. Effectiveness is assessed through the appraisal of the media campaigns carried out; the assumption is that the stronger the media campaigns on DLDD issues and synergies, the higher the probability of passing the messages on to the target audiences. The focus of the indicator is on information activities specifically dedicated to DLDD issues and/or DLDD synergies with climate change and biodiversity. Other reporting entities will complement the information provided by affected country Parties by reporting on Convention-related communication strategies at the subregional, regional and global levels.

Data needed
- Information on events/media specifically addressing DLDD and/or DLDD synergies with climate change and biodiversity.
- Only events organized by major national DLDD stakeholders about which NFPs have been informed should be considered.
- Only the media products from the five most important national TV/radio channels and the five most relevant national newspapers should be considered.

Data sources (indicative only)
Attendance list of events (meetings, workshops, seminars), programme/project documents, major national media (TV/radio channels, newspapers), the Internet, organizers of events.

Check the glossary for

Check the reporting manual for
‘How can the number of information events and estimated number of participants in information events be determined?’, ‘How can the number of media products be determined?’, ‘How can the proportion of the population which is informed about DLDD and/or DLDD synergies with climate change and biodiversity be estimated?’

Overall target
By 2018, 30 per cent of the global population is informed about DLDD and/or DLDD synergies with climate change and biodiversity.

Number of information events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number of information events</th>
<th>Estimated number of participants in the information events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>26000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>13000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Estimated number of persons reached by media products and by key stakeholders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Stakeholder</th>
<th>Paper media products</th>
<th>Radio and TV</th>
<th>other ICT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Public at Large</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Civil society organizations</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science and technology institutions</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Stakeholder</td>
<td>Paper media products</td>
<td>Radio and TV</td>
<td>other ICT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Public at Large</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Civil society organizations</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science and technology institutions</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Number of media products made public

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Newspapers</th>
<th>Radio and TV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the provincial governmental agencies on desertification, conference documents and relevant website information.

**Attachments:**

*None.*

### National contribution to the target

On the basis of your best knowledge, estimate the proportion (%) of the population in your country which is informed about DLDD and/or DLDD synergies with climate change and biodiversity at the time of reporting?

**Estimated share of total country population**

23 %

### Qualitative assessment

*Is the information you have provided on communication processes part of a national communication strategy addressing environmental issues?*

No answer provided.

*Is there a national communication strategy addressing DLDD and/or DLDD synergies with climate change and biodiversity?*

No

*If yes, does the implementation of the national communication strategy complement the implementation of the UNCCD Comprehensive Communication Strategy?*

No answer required.

*If no, is your country implementing the UNCCD Comprehensive Communication Strategy?*

Yes

*Is your country implementing activities relating to the United Nations Decade for Deserts and the Fight Against Desertification (UNDDD)?*

Yes

### Performance indicator CONS-O-3 for Outcome 1.3

Number of civil society organizations (CSOs) and science and technology institutions (STIs) participating in the Convention processes.
Understanding of the indicator
At the national level, the indicator measures the level of participation of CSOs and STIs in DLDD-related programmes and projects. The indicator will outline whether the active involvement of these stakeholders in country-based initiatives increases over time and whether programmes/projects are valid tools for the engagement of, and receiving contributions from, CSOs and STIs at the field level. Other reporting entities will complement the information provided by affected country Parties by reporting on the involvement of CSOs and STIs at the subregional, regional and global levels; additionally, the secretariat and the GM will report on the involvement of CSOs and STIs at the institutional level.

Data needed
A list of the organizations involved in the programmes/projects in the reporting country as reported in the PPSs.

Data sources (indicative only)
PPSs submitted to the UNCCD as part of the reporting exercise.

Check the glossary for
‘STIs’, ‘CSOs’, ‘PPS’, ‘Convention processes’

Check the reporting manual for
‘Which CSOs involved in DLDD-related programmes/projects should be counted?’

Overall target
A steady growth in the participation of CSOs and STIs in the Convention processes is recorded along the implementation period of The Strategy.

Number of CSOs/STIs involved in each programme/project in the country
In the PPSs you have specified the number of CSOs and the number of STIs involved in each programme/project in your country. Add these numbers and give the totals by year in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number of CSOs involved in DLDD-related programmes/projects</th>
<th>Number of STIs involved in DLDD-related programmes/projects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Provide the names of these organizations.

Name
---

National contribution to the target
At the time of reporting, is your government undertaking concrete initiatives to increase the participation of CSOs and STIs in DLDD-related programmes and projects?
Yes

If yes, provide a short description of actions taken at the national level to promote participation by CSOs and STIs in the Convention processes
In the implementation process of the Convention, some STIs such as Chinese Academy of Forestry, Academy of Forest Inventory and Planning participated in actions of implementation UNCCD including national reports, NAP, etc.

Qualitative assessment
Specify the reasons for the increasing and/or decreasing trend of the participation of CSOs and STIs to DLDD-related programmes/projects.
**Reasons for increasing**
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Increased networking and collaboration opportunities</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increased access to information and to national and/or international financing opportunities</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increased willingness of the government in working with CSOs</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increased interest of donors in working with CSOs</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strengthened organizational, project management and fund-raising capacity of CSOs</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increased funding opportunities requiring partnership with the STIs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strengthened organizational, project management and fund-raising capacity of the STIs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Other (specify)*  
No answer provided.

**Reasons for decreasing for CSOs**
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Costly participatory processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low organizational, fund-raising and project management capacity of CSOs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government policies and/or the legal environment do not foster the engagement of CSOs</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diminishing funding</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Other (specify)*  
No answer provided.

**Reasons for decreasing for STIs**
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DLDD topics are not prioritized by national STIs</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low organizational, fund-raising and project management capacity of STIs</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decreased networking opportunities at national and international level</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diminishing funding</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Other (specify)*  
No answer provided.

**Performance indicator CONS-O-4 for Outcome 1.3**
Number and type of DLDD-related initiatives of civil society organizations (CSOs) and science and technology institutions (STIs) in the field of education.
Understanding of the indicator
At the national level, the indicator measures the number of DLDD-related initiatives undertaken by CSOs and STIs in the education sector. The assumption is that the higher the number of DLDD-related education initiatives undertaken by these stakeholders, the stronger their interest in addressing DLDD problems. This indicator focuses on “education” because “awareness” and “advocacy” are already measured through indicators CONS-O-1 and CONS-O-2, respectively. Other reporting entities will complement the information provided by affected country Parties by reporting on the involvement of CSOs and STIs at the subregional, regional and global levels.

Data needed
- Information on initiatives undertaken in the field of education that may be found in: written communications by CSOs and STIs to the NFP; contractual and/or programme/project-related documents; records of academic bodies and their curricula; and Internet resources made available by CSOs and STIs.
- Only initiatives in the field of education taken in the country and directly relating to DLDD issues are to be considered.

Data sources (indicative only)
CSOs and STIs operating in the country.

Check the glossary for
‘CSOs’, ‘STIs’, ‘NFP’, ‘Education initiatives’

Check the reporting manual for
‘Which CSOs involved in DLDD-related education initiatives should be counted?’

Overall target
A steady growth in the number of DLDD-related education initiatives undertaken by CSOs and science and technology institutions is recorded along the implementation period of The Strategy.

Number of DLDD-related initiatives undertaken by CSOs/STIs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number of DLDD-related initiatives undertaken by CSOs</th>
<th>Number of DLDD-related initiatives undertaken by STIs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Web of China high education.

Attachments:
None.

National contribution to the target
At the time of reporting, is your government undertaking concrete initiatives to increase the delivery of DLDD-related initiatives in the education sector by CSOs and STIs?
Yes

If yes, provide a short description of actions taken at the national level to increase the number of DLDD-related initiatives of CSOs and STIs in the field of education
No answer provided.

Qualitative assessment
Specify the reasons for the increasing and/or decreasing trend of DLDD-related education initiatives undertaken by CSOs and STIs.
**Reasons for increasing**
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Increased access to funding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increased awareness of DLDD-related problems and of the need for action</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increased knowledge of DLDD-related topics and enhanced skills of trainers/teachers</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government policies are more supportive of education initiatives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International donors are more supportive of education-focused initiatives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other (specify)**
No answer provided.

**Reasons for decreasing for CSOs**
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lack of financial resources</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insufficient awareness and knowledge by national CSOs of DLDD-related issues</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited capillary presence of national CSOs at the grass-root level</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other (specify)**
No answer provided.

**Reasons for decreasing for STIs**
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lack of financial resources</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National STIs are more focussed on research activities than on education and training</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other (specify)**
No answer provided.

---

**Operational Objective 2: Policy framework**

**Performance indicator CONS-O-5 for Outcomes 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3**
Number of affected country Parties, subregional and regional entities to have finalized the formulation/revision of NAPs/SRAPs/RAPs aligned to The Strategy, taking into account biophysical and socio-economic information, national planning and policies, and integration into investment frameworks.

Understanding of the indicator
At the national level, the indicator measures the performance of affected country Parties in formulating or revising their NAPs in alignment with The Strategy. While providing information on this process, the indicator also outlines whether: (a) the analysis of DLDD drivers, barriers to possible solutions, and measures that may eventually overcome these barriers, has been carried out; (b) the alignment process has been supported by biophysical and socio-
economic baseline information; (c) the action programmes have been included in integrated investment frameworks; and (d) the action programmes have been integrated with other existing national plans and policies. The indicator will inform on the extent to which Parties have responded to decision 3/COP.8, paragraph 45, and on the feasibility of assessing the progress of The Strategy over its implementation period (2008–2018). Subregional and regional reporting entities will complement the information provided by affected country Parties by reporting on formulation or revision of SRAPs and RAPs in alignment with The Strategy.

Data needed
- UNCCD NAP. Only a NAP formally approved by the relevant governmental authorities is to be considered as ‘finalized’
- Other relevant planning documents

Data sources (indicative only)
UNCCD NFP.


Overall target
By 2014, at least 80 per cent of affected country Parties, subregional and regional entities have formulated/revised a NAP/SRAP/RAP aligned to The Strategy.

NAP Adoption and Revision

Had your country already adopted a NAP prior to The Strategy, i.e. before 31.12.2007?

Yes

If your country had adopted a NAP prior to The Strategy, i.e. before 31.12.2007, specify the date of its approval.

28/10/2005

If your country had adopted a NAP prior to The Strategy, has it revised the NAP in alignment with The Strategy, i.e. after 1.1.2008?

No

If your country has revised the NAP in alignment with The Strategy, i.e. after 1.1.2008, specify the date of its approval.

No answer required.

If your country has not revised the NAP in alignment with The Strategy, specify why the process was not initiated.

Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not a priority for the government</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of capacities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of financial resources</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understaffing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of time</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor internal coordination among relevant ministries</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other (specify)

Most of the content of the strategy in terms of the affected parties has been reflected in the previous
NAP. Revision of NAP usually is conducted after formulation of the National Master Program on Combating Desertification. The Program is under review of the state council.

If your country had no NAP prior to The Strategy, has it formulated an aligned NAP after The Strategy’s adoption, i.e. after 1.1 2008?
No answer required.

If yes, specify the date of its approval.
No answer required.

If your country has some specific issues with regard to the characteristics of the NAP and/or the status of its implementation, particularly in how they relate to its alignment with The Strategy, describe them briefly.
No answer provided.

If your country did not have a NAP by the end of the reporting period, specify why the process was not initiated.
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.
No answer required.

Other (specify)
No answer required.

For countries having a NAP aligned to The Strategy

Is your country’s NAP supported by biophysical and socio-economic baseline information?
Yes

Does your country’s NAP assess DLDD drivers?
Yes

Does your country’s NAP assess the barriers to sustainable land management?
Yes

If yes, does it include recommendations to remove these barriers?
Yes

Has your country’s NAP been included in an integrated investment framework?
Yes

Has your country’s NAP been integrated into national development planning and relevant sectoral and investment plans and policies?
Yes

If yes, has the NAP been integrated into your country’s Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper?
No

Did your country refer to the guidelines on the alignment of action programmes with The Strategy as proposed in ICCD/COP(9)/2/Add.1 while revising the NAP to be in alignment with The Strategy or while formulating an aligned NAP?
No

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- National Bureau to Combat Desertification, State Forestry Administration
- The secretariate of the China’s national committee for the implementation of the UNCCD

Attachments:
National contribution to the target

*If your country did not have a NAP aligned to The Strategy by the end of the reporting period, when do you plan to have it completed?*

2012–2013

*If you do not have an approved NAP aligned to The Strategy at the time of reporting, when do you plan to have it developed and approved?*

No answer provided.

Qualitative assessment

*Has the revision of the NAP to be in alignment with The Strategy or the formulation of an aligned NAP been supported by external assistance?*

No

*If yes, did you receive assistance from one or more of the following institutions?*

No answer required.

*If yes, which type of assistance did you receive?*

No answer required.

*Identify the major difficulties experienced in the process of revising the NAP to be in alignment with The Strategy or in formulating an aligned NAP.*

Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not a priority for the government</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor availability of biophysical and socio-economic baseline information</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Existing investment frameworks are not fully compatible with the NAP</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streamlining the NAP into existing plans and policies is too time-consuming</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Other (specify)*

No answer provided.

Performance indicator CONS-O-7 for Outcome 2.5

Number of initiatives for synergistic planning/programming of the three Rio Conventions or mechanisms for joint implementation, at all levels.

Understanding of the indicator

At the national level, the indicator measures the existence of synergistic processes through the number of instruments (i.e. joint planning/programming and/or operational mechanisms) in place which foster the introduction of, or strengthen the mutually reinforcing measures among, the three Rio Conventions. The assumption is that the higher the number of enabling instruments in place, the higher the possibility of achieving synergies in implementation. This information will be complemented by the reporting of other reporting entities on synergistic processes at the subregional, regional and global levels.

Data needed

- Planning/programming documents and legislative/regulatory documents.
- Information on operational mechanisms explicitly aimed at achieving joint implementation, synergies and convergence, as well as at introducing or strengthening reinforcing measures among the Rio Conventions.
Data sources (indicative only)
Relevant national ministries.

Check the glossary for
‘Joint planning/programming initiatives’, ‘Operational mechanisms for joint implementation or mutual reinforcement’

Check the reporting manual for
‘Which synergistic instruments should be included?’, ‘Indicative list of activities by Parties to promote synergies among the Rio Conventions’

Overall target
By 2014, each affected country Party has either one joint national plan in place or functional mechanism(s) to ensure synergies among the three Rio Conventions.

Was your country implementing joint planning/programming initiatives for the three Rio Conventions in the reporting period?

No

If yes, specify the type of joint initiative(s)
No answer required.

Other (specify)
No answer required.

Did operational mechanisms for joint implementation or mutual reinforcement exist in your country during the reporting period?

Yes

If yes, specify the type of mechanism(s)

• Other

Other (specify)
Communication and coordination based on the existing conventional governmental departments.

Sources of information
List the synergistic instruments referred to above.
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

• China National Committee for the Implementation of the UNCCD

Attachments:
None.

National contribution to the target

If your country was not implementing joint planning/programming or did not have operational mechanisms in place by the end of the last reporting period, when do you plan to have synergetic instruments in place?
No plan exists yet

 Qualitative assessment

Has the establishment of synergistic processes for joint implementation of the Rio Conventions at national level been supported by the institutions of the Rio Conventions?
Yes
If yes, by the institutions of which Convention?

- UNCCD

Identify the major difficulties experienced in establishing synergistic planning/programming or mechanisms for joint implementation.

Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not a priority for the government</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of capacities</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of financial resources</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understaffing</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of time</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor internal coordination among relevant ministries</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Other (specify)*

No answer provided.

Operational Objective 3: Science, technology and knowledge

Performance indicator CONS-O-8 for Outcomes 3.1 and 3.2

Number of affected country Parties, subregional and regional entities to have established and supported a national/subregional/regional monitoring system for DLDD

Understanding of the indicator

At the national level, the indicator measures the monitoring potential of the country by quantifying the number of monitoring systems established and supported. These monitoring systems may be specifically dedicated to DLDD or may partially cover it. The indicator will inform on the extent to which it is realistic to expect more regular and coherent reporting by affected country Parties during the implementation of The Strategy and beyond. This information will be complemented by the reporting of other reporting entities on UNCCD-relevant monitoring systems established and supported at the subregional, regional and global levels.

Data needed

- Information on monitoring systems established within the national ministries or other bodies/institutions
- Programme/project documents and interim or final reports

Data sources (indicative only)

Relevant national ministries, programme/project management units, other non-governmental sources.

Check the glossary for

‘monitoring system’, ‘monitoring system specifically dedicated to DLDD’, ‘monitoring system partially covering DLDD’

Check the reporting manual for

‘Can a monitoring system that is not an environmental monitoring system, but which accounts for the socio-economic aspects of DLDD, be considered a DLDD monitoring system?’, ‘Can a meteorological monitoring system be considered a DLDD monitoring system?’

Overall target

By 2018, at least 60 per cent of affected country Parties, subregional and regional reporting entities have established and supported national monitoring systems for DLDD.
Is a monitoring system specifically dedicated to DLDD established at the national level?

Yes

If yes, specify whether this system is functional

Yes

If yes, specify whether this system is regularly updated

Yes

If no DLDD-specific monitoring system is in place, is a monitoring system partially covering DLDD established at the national level?

No answer required.

List any monitoring system available at the sub-national level that can contribute to the UNCCD reporting.

No answer provided.

List the main features of the monitoring system available at the national level, in particular those that can contribute to UNCCD reporting.

- National monitoring system for soil erosion, monitoring system for grass land

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Desertification Monitoring web of the state Forestry Administration

Attachments:

None.

National contribution to the target

If your country did not have a national monitoring system specifically dedicated to DLDD or partially covering DLDD in place by the end of the reporting period, do you plan to initiate one?

No

If yes, when?

No answer required.

Qualitative assessment

For those countries not having a national monitoring system specifically dedicated to DLDD or partially covering DLDD, identify the major difficulties experienced in the establishment process.

Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Financial constraints</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of capacities</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human resources constraints</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of coordination among relevant ministries and unclear attribution of responsibilities</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of coordination among donor-led programme/project interventions</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Existing initiatives are too fragmented; cannot be realistically coordinated under one umbrella</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reason | Level of importance
--- | ---
Existing national and/or sub-national monitoring systems use different methodologies and cannot be realistically harmonized | ---
Other | ---

**Other (specify)**
No answer provided.

**For those countries having a national monitoring system specifically dedicated to DLDD or partially covering DLDD, how is the system maintained?**
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

| Reason | Level of importance |
--- | --- |
By means of national resources | --- |
By means of external support | --- |
No maintenance is possible due to limited professional capacities | --- |
No maintenance is possible due to limited financial resources | --- |
Other | --- |

**Other (specify)**
No answer provided.

**Performance indicator CONS-O-9 for Outcome 3.1 and 3.2**
Number of affected country Parties, subregional and regional entities reporting to the Convention along revised reporting guidelines on the basis of agreed indicators

Understanding of the indicator
At the national level, the indicator measures the use of biophysical and socio-economic information in defining a commonly agreed core set of impact indicators for the UNCCD and in monitoring progress against these indicators using harmonized methodologies. The indicator will inform to what extent it is possible to compile a comparable and global assessment of UNCCD impact. Subregional and regional reporting entities will complement the information provided by affected country Parties by reporting on the use of impact indicators at the subregional and regional levels, if and when impact indicators for these levels will be commonly agreed upon by the Conference of the Parties.

**Data needed**
- Reports to the UNCCD by affected country Parties in 2012 and 2016.
- The information to report on this indicator will be compiled by affected country Parties every four years when reporting on the strategic objectives that require biophysical and socio-economic information (i.e. SO1, SO2 and SO3). **Reporting on this indicator is due in 2012 and in 2016 only.**

**Data sources (indicative only)**
UNCCD NFP

Check the glossary for ‘NFP’

**Overall target**
By 2018, at least 90 per cent of affected country Parties, subregional and regional reporting entities report to the Convention in compliance with the new reporting guidelines.

**Has your country reported on the two impact indicators considered by decision 13/COP.9 to be the minimum reporting requirement?**
Yes

Number of impact indicators for strategic objectives 1, 2 and 3 your country has reported on in 2012 and 2016

2012
4

2016
No answer provided.

While reporting on impact indicators, did you refer to the reporting guidelines, i.e. using the common baselines and methodologies defined by the CST?
Yes

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Sources of information are reported in the components of impact indicators of this report.

Attachments:
None.

National contribution to the target
If in 2012 your country has not reported on some or all of the impact indicators for the UNCCD, do you plan to do so in 2016?
Yes

If in 2012 your country has not complied with the reporting guidelines, i.e. using the common baselines and methodologies defined by the CST, do you plan to do so in 2016?
Yes

Performance indicator CONS-O-10 for Outcome 3.3 and 3.4
Number of revised NAPs/SRAPs/RAPs reflecting knowledge of DLDD drivers and their interactions, and of the interaction of DLDD with climate change and biodiversity

Understanding of the indicator
The indicator measures knowledge-transfer processes from the theoretical to the operational level. This is done through an assessment carried out by affected country Parties (self-assessment) of the levels of traditional and scientific knowledge reflected in their NAPs. The assumption is that NAPs based on sound scientific and traditional knowledge will propose more significant and effective strategies and activities for implementation at the national level, and will, ultimately, perform better than those NAPs that do not take into account available knowledge on DLDD and DLDD synergies with climate change and biodiversity. The indicator will inform to what extent UNCCD implementation is likely to achieve meaningful results. Subregional and regional reporting entities will complement the information provided by affected country Parties by reporting on the assessment of their SRAPs and RAPs.

Data needed
- NAP aligned to The Strategy
- Scientific literature consulted for the formulation/revision of the NAP

Data sources (indicative only)
UNCCD NFP

Check the glossary for
'drought preparedness, including mitigation'

As this indicator is meant to contribute to the country’s self-assessment of its aligned NAP, countries not having a NAP or not having revised their NAP in alignment with The Strategy do NOT report on this indicator.

Overall target
By 2018, at least 70 per cent of revised NAPs/SRAPs/RAPs have successfully gone through a quality self-assessment.

Sources of information
UNCCD NAP formulated taking account of, or revised in alignment with, The Strategy.

Assessment of the aligned NAP

In your NAP, is the identification of biophysical and socio-economic drivers, and of their interaction, knowledge-based?

Yes

If yes, specify upon which type of knowledge it is based
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of knowledge</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scientific literature</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert knowledge</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional knowledge</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If yes, specify upon which type of knowledge it is based

No answer provided.

If based on scientific literature, list the main reference literature consulted (add as many rows as needed). If reporting online, you may also upload relevant documents.

- Statistics of the National Statistics Bureau
- materials about Agriculture, environment protection, water resources use.

Attachments:
None.

In your NAP, is the analysis of the interaction between DLDD and climate change or biodiversity knowledge-based?

Yes

If yes, specify upon which type of knowledge it is based.
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of knowledge</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scientific literature</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expert knowledge</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional knowledge</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If yes, specify upon which type of knowledge it is based.
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

No answer provided.
If based on scientific literature, list the main reference literature consulted (add as many rows as needed). If reporting online, you may also upload relevant documents.

- National report on climate change.
- Thematic study on the climate change of the dryland.
- National report on desertification monitoring.

Attachments:
None.

Is drought policy and drought preparedness, including mitigation, analyzed and/or reflected in some of the actions outlined in the NAP?

No

If drought policy and drought preparedness, including mitigation, are not analyzed and/or reflected in some of the actions outlined in the NAP, when do you plan to do so?

No plan exists yet

National contribution to the target

If in your NAP, DLDD drivers, their interactions, and the interaction of DLDD with climate change and biodiversity are not analyzed on the basis of relevant scientific, expert and/or traditional knowledge, when do you plan to do so?

2012–2013

Qualitative assessment

If your NAP has not been developed taking into account relevant scientific and/or traditional knowledge, identify the reasons.

Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relevant scientific literature is not available</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant traditional or expert knowledge is not available</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of financial resources to mobilise the necessary knowledge</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor coordination among the relevant ministries prevented an internal pooling of knowledge/expertise</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant ministries could not contribute due to lack of time</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant ministries could not contribute due to lack of staff</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other (specify)

No answer provided.

Performance indicator CONS-O-11 for Outcome 3.5

Type, number and users of DLDD-relevant knowledge-sharing systems at the global, regional, subregional and national levels described on the Convention website

Understanding of the indicator

At the national level, the indicator measures the presence of DLDD-related knowledge-sharing processes, through the
quantification of the type and number of existing knowledge-sharing systems. Effectiveness of these systems is measured through quantification of their user-base. The indicator will inform to what extent scientific and traditional knowledge, including best practices, are available to and sufficiently shared with end-users. This information will be complemented by the reporting of other reporting entities on existing UNCCD-relevant knowledge-sharing systems at the subregional, regional and global levels.

Data needed
- Information from websites.
- Only DLDD-relevant knowledge-sharing systems and networks shall be considered.

Data sources (indicative only)
Relevant organizations and ministries hosting knowledge-sharing systems and networks within their website

Check the glossary for
‘knowledge-sharing system’, ‘PRAIS’

Check the reporting manual for
‘How can you provide the number of users in a knowledge-sharing system?’

Overall target
By 2010 the Convention website has been restructured and includes a thematic database on knowledge-sharing systems as part of the PRAIS.

Knowledge-sharing systems

**List any DLDD-relevant ‘knowledge-sharing system’ in your country you are aware of, providing an Internet link and estimated number of users per year.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
<th>Name of the system</th>
<th>China LADA website</th>
<th>Internet link</th>
<th><a href="http://www.chinalada.cn">http://www.chinalada.cn</a></th>
<th>Estimated number of users per year</th>
<th>---</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Item 2 | Name of the system | PRC-GEF Partnership on Land Degradation in Dryland Ecosystem | Internet link | http://www.gefop12.cn | Estimated number of users per year | --- |

**List any DLDD-relevant ‘knowledge-sharing system’ in your country you are aware of, providing an Internet link and estimated number of users per year.**

Add as many rows as necessary.

| Name of the System | No answer provided. |
| Internet Link | No answer provided. |
| Estimated number of users per year | No answer provided. |

Operational Objective 4: Capacity building

Performance indicator CONS-O-13 for Outcomes 4.1 and 4.2
Number of countries, subregional and regional reporting entities engaged in building capacity to combat DLDD on the basis of NCSA or other methodologies and instruments

Understanding of the indicator
At the national level, the indicator measures the presence of capacity-building processes through the quantification of existing DLDD-related capacity-building initiatives. The indicator will inform to what extent affected country Parties may be expected to meet their obligations foreseen by the Convention, including forthcoming ones (i.e. new reporting requirements, establishment of monitoring systems, accessing new financing mechanisms). This information will be complemented by the reporting of other reporting entities on capacity-building initiatives at the subregional, regional and global levels.

Data needed
- Information on DLDD-related capacity-building initiatives; only programmes/projects mentioned in the PPSs that have DLDD-related capacity-building as a major objective are to be considered.

Data sources (indicative only)
- PPSs submitted to UNCCD as part of the reporting exercise
- Programme/project documents and interim or final reports of those programmes and projects identified through the PPSs as having DLDD-related capacity-building as a major objective

Check the glossary for ‘capacity-building’, ‘capacity development’, ‘capacity-building initiative’, ‘NCSA’, ‘PPS’

Check the reporting manual for ‘What can be considered as a programme or project that has DLDD-related capacity-building as a major objective?’

Overall target
By 2014, at least 90 per cent of affected country Parties, subregional and regional reporting entities implement DLDD-specific capacity-building plans or programmes/projects.

### Number of DLDD-related capacity-building initiatives implemented

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>NCSA-generated</th>
<th>Other initiatives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Provide relevant information on the size, scope, effectiveness and status of the initiatives reported.*

*No answer provided.*

Has your country assessed DLDD-related capacity-building needs at the national level?

Yes

*If yes, within the framework of which initiative?*

Other

*Other (specify)*

NCSA UNDP Capacity Building Project on the implementation of the UNCCD in China, Sino-German Desertification Combating Capacity Project, etc.

*If yes, has your country assessed the necessary resources for addressing capacity-building needs?*

No

*If yes, are these resource requirements included in an investment framework?*

No

Sources of information
National contribution to the target

If at the time of reporting there are no DLDD-specific capacity-building plans, programmes or projects implemented in your country, when do you plan to have something in place?

No plans exist yet

Qualitative assessment

Has your country received assistance from one or more of the following institutions to build capacities to combat DLDD?

- GEF
- Bilateral
- Multilateral (United Nations agencies, IGOs, international financing institutions, etc.)

If yes, which type of assistance have you received?

- Technical support
- Financial support

Operational Objective 5: Financing and technology transfer

Performance indicator CONS-O-14 for Outcome 5.1

Number of affected country Parties, subregional and regional entities whose investment frameworks, established within the IFS devised by the GM or within other IFSs, reflect leveraging national, bilateral and multilateral resources for combating desertification and land degradation

Understanding of the indicator

At the national level, the indicator measures the presence of integrated financing processes allowing the leverage of national, bilateral and multilateral resources for combating desertification and land degradation, through the quantification of investment frameworks developed by country Parties within the IFS devised by the GM or other IFSs promoted by diverse international institutions. This information will be complemented by the reporting of other reporting entities on the establishment of IIFs at national, subregional and regional levels.

Data needed
- Investment framework documents.
- Only investment frameworks prepared along the guidelines devised within IFSs shall be considered.

Data sources (indicative only)
Relevant national ministries

Check the glossary for

Overall target
By 2014, at least 50 per cent of affected country Parties, subregional and regional entities have developed IIFs.

Had your country developed an IIF by the end of the reporting period?

No
If yes, specify when it was developed.
No answer required.

Is your country’s IIF based on the NAP?
No answer required.

If based on the NAP, who assisted in its development?
No answer required.

Other (specify)
No answer required.

If assisted, which type of assistance did you receive?
No answer required.

If assisted by the GM, was it devised within the IFS?
No answer required.

If your country has an IIF based on the NAP, does this framework allow for the leveraging of national, bilateral and multilateral resources for combating DLDD?
No answer required.

Did your country receive assistance from the GM in exploring non-traditional and innovative channels of financial resources?
No answer provided.

Short overview of the progress in implementing the IIF
Provide a short overview of the progress in implementing the IIF in your country, in particular as it relates to its functionality and efficiency in leveraging the funding necessary for implementing the Convention.
No answer provided.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- No answer provided.

Attachments:
None.

National contribution to the target
If your country had not developed an IIF by the end of the reporting period, do you plan to do it?
Yes

If yes, when?
2012–2013

Qualitative assessment
Identify the major difficulties experienced in developing an IIF.
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Financial constraints</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human resources constraints</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason</td>
<td>Level of importance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of coordination among relevant ministries and unclear attribution of responsibilities</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of coordination among those providing support</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National bilateral and multilateral resources are too diverse; cannot be realistically coordinated under one umbrella.</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_Other (specify)_

No answer provided.

**Performance indicator CONS-O-16 for Outcome 5.2**

Degree of adequacy, timeliness and predictability of financial resources made available by developed country Parties to combat DLDD

Understanding of the indicator
This is a qualitative indicator requiring the perception-based assessment by developing affected country Parties of the adequacy, timeliness and predictability of bilateral contributions received from developed country Parties for the implementation of the Convention. “Adequate”, “timely” and “predictable” resources are frequently referred to in The Strategy as being necessary to ensure proper planning and effective implementation. Subregional and regional reporting entities will complement the information provided by affected country Parties by reporting on their perception-based assessments.

Data needed
- 

Data sources (indicative only)
- Check the glossary for
- 

Only affected country Parties entitled to receive assistance under the UNCCD are requested to report on this indicator.

Refer your assessment to the following biennium only:
- In 2010, biennium 2008–2009
- In 2012, biennium 2010–2011

Overall target
No target has been set for this indicator.

**Bilateral assistance received**
How would you rate the bilateral assistance received within the framework of UNCCD for the implementation of The Strategy and of the Convention?

_Adequacy of bilateral assistance_
Not adequate

_Timeliness of bilateral assistance_
Not timely

_Predictability of bilateral assistance_
Not predictable

_Provide narrative justification on your above rating_
Area of Desertification in China is quite big, financial resources are less than expectation. Bilateral
cooperation project development and approval usually is time consuming, arrival of the assistance is always late. Strategy and policy change of the foreign aid agencies could not been timely informed to the eligible local people. Scale and priorities of foreign aid project usually are not predictable in making NAP.

Additional information on any other impacting aspects
If relevant, provide additional information on whether there are any other aspects beyond adequacy, timeliness and predictability of financial support made available by developed country Parties to combat DLDD which impact proper planning and effective implementation of the Convention in your country.

No answer provided.

Qualitative assessment

Did you receive assistance in raising resources from bilateral donors?

Yes

If yes, from whom?

- Secretariat
- GEF
- Bilateral
- Multilateral (United Nations agencies, IGOs, international financing institutions, etc.)
- Other

Other (specify)

Private sectors.

Has the level of adequacy, timeliness and predictability of bilateral assistance constrained your country’s performance in planning and implementation with respect to UNCCD?

Yes

Performance indicator CONS-O-17 for Outcome 5.3
Number of DLDD-related project proposals successfully submitted for financing to international financial institutions, facilities and funds, including the GEF

Understanding of the indicator
At the national level, the indicator measures the capacity of fund-raising through the quantification of project proposals successfully submitted for funding to the various financing organizations. The indicator will inform to what extent affected country Parties make increasing efforts to mobilize resources. This information will be complemented by the reporting of other reporting entities on the fund-raising efforts at national, subregional and regional levels.

Data needed
Information contained in the PPSs and SFAs submitted to UNCCD.

Data sources (indicative only)
- PPSs and SFAs submitted to UNCCD as part of the reporting exercise.
- The PPS requires specification of the project ‘status’ thus it allows the identification of relevant projects to be considered by this indicator and the monitoring of their approval status.
- The SFA requires the specification of amounts committed to approved projects.

Check the glossary for ‘PPS’, ‘SFA’, ‘project proposals’, ‘currency’, ‘successfully submitted proposals’

Overall target
A steady growth in the number of DLDD-related successfully submitted project proposals is recorded along the implementation period of The Strategy.

Sources of information
PPSs and SFAs
Number of project proposals submitted (pipeline) and ongoing, by biennium

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biennium</th>
<th>Submitted (pipeline)</th>
<th>Ongoing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010–2011</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount of funds raised, by biennium

You can find the amount of funds raised for the ongoing projects in the corresponding SFAs. Sum these amounts and give the total in the below table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biennium</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Total amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010–2011</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>111549552029</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

National contribution to the target

According to the information provided above, do you think that your country is mobilizing enough resources from international financial institutions, facilities and funds through successfully submitted project proposals?

No

If no, does your country plan to increase its efforts in presenting project proposals to international financial institutions, facilities and funds?

Yes

What percentage of financing used for the implementation of DLDD-related programmes and projects comes from national sources, and what percentage from international sources?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>National sources</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International sources</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualitative assessment

Identify the reasons for the increasing or decreasing trend of project proposals successfully submitted to international financial institutions, facilities and funds.

Reasons for increasing

Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Easier and more transparent application procedures</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increased capacities of national stakeholders to prepare applications</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major natural hazards occurred at the national level considerably increased the level of resources made available by the international community</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to funding is increasingly facilitated by third parties such as the private sector</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Existence of a financing strategy (IFS or others)</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other (specify)
No answer provided.

Reasons for decreasing
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Financing opportunities are not publicized enough, lack of access to necessary information</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complicated application procedures, the level of complexity being worsened by the different requirements of the various donors</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited financial resources are made available for DLDD-related programmes/projects, and lack of DLDD-specific allocations within donors’ portfolio.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other (specify)
No answer provided.

Performance indicator CONS-O-18 for Outcome 5.5
Amount of financial resources and type of incentives which have enabled access to technology by affected country Parties

Understanding of the indicator
The indicator measures whether access to technology is facilitated by means of financial resources or economic and policy incentives. At the national level, the indicator will inform to what extent an enabling environment for technology transfer has been created and whether sufficient resources are dedicated to technology transfer. Subregional and regional reporting entities will complement the information provided by affected country Parties by reporting on financial resources and type of incentives which have enabled access to technology at the subregional and regional levels.

Data needed
- Budgets of relevant programmes and projects
- Information on policy/regulatory, financial and fiscal incentives. Incentives facilitating access to technology are those established and implemented at the national level, and not necessarily only within the framework of DLDD-related cooperation.

Data sources (indicative only)
- Financial documents of programmes and projects submitted as PPSs to the UNCCD as part of the reporting exercise
- National policy, regulatory and economic/financial documents

Check the glossary for ‘technology transfer’, ‘technical support’, ‘incentive’, ‘PPS’

Check the reporting manual for ‘How to disaggregate the amounts by year?’, ‘How to measure the effectiveness of technology transfer initiatives?’

Overall targets
- A steady growth in the financial resources allocated to facilitate access to technology by affected country Parties is recorded along the implementation period of The Strategy.
- A steady growth in the number of economic and policy incentives reported upon is recorded along the implementation period of The Strategy.

Estimate of amounts allocated to facilitate access to material and to knowledge aid (technology transfer)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## Estimate of amounts allocated to facilitate access to material and to knowledge aid (technology transfer)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Technical support – material aid</th>
<th>Technical support – knowledge aid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Has your country established incentives intended to facilitate access to technology?
Yes

### If yes, specify which types of incentives.
- Policy or regulatory incentives (for example, related to market requirements and regulations, import/export, foreign investment, research & development support, etc.)
- Financial incentives (for example, preferential rates, State aid, subsidies, cash grants, loan guarantees, etc.)
- Fiscal incentives (for example, exemption from or reduction of taxes, duties, fees, etc.)

### Provide a short overview of specific aspects and the nature of technology transfer in your country, in particular in relation to those aspects where there is a need to increase the level of technology transfer.
No answer provided.

### Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.
- No answer provided.

### Attachments:
None.

## National contribution to the target

According to the information provided above, do you think that enough resources are allocated through DLDD-related programmes and projects to facilitate access to technology by your country?
No

If your country has no incentives in place or if existing incentives to facilitate the creation of an enabling environment for technology transfer do not prove to be effective, are you planning to enforce additional measures?
Yes

If yes, when?
2012–2013

### Qualitative assessment

If existing incentives do not prove to be effective, identify possible reasons.
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason</td>
<td>Level of importance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy or regulatory incentives are not enforced</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There are not enough resources to apply financial or fiscal incentives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The national financial and credit systems (banks, credit agencies, etc) are not supportive</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other (specify)**  
No answer provided.

Identify the reasons for the increasing trend of financial resources allocated through DLDD-related programmes and projects to facilitate access to technology.
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access facilitated by the spreading of IT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More appropriate technologies available</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriateness of government incentives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other (specify)**  
No answer provided.

Identify the reasons for decreasing trend of financial resources allocated through DLDD-related programmes and projects to facilitate access to technology.
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technology sustainability is poor; technologies do not represent viable investments</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of fixed infrastructure for accessing technologies (those created on an ad hoc basis disappear once the support ends)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of capacities for operation and maintenance of technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of enabling policy and regulatory environments</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other (specify)**  
No answer provided.
Standard Financial Annex
The CRIC has recommended that financial reporting be based on a standard financial reporting format to be used by affected country Parties and their development partners. It also indicated that emphasis in reports should be put on financial matters and also on an analysis of the impact of the activities undertaken (ICCD/CRIC(8)/5).

The purpose of the SFA is to consolidate information on resources mobilized by affected country Parties and their development partners under the framework of relevant strategies and action programmes. It facilitates the aggregation of data on financial commitments, financial flows and resources available by all relevant funding sources for activities related to the implementation of the Convention. It also helps minimize double counting in financial statistics (ICCD/CRIC(8)/5/Add.4).

The SFA is to be used by each country Party and other reporting entities to list all financial commitments they have made during the reporting period in support of institutions, programmes, projects, as well as other relevant initiatives undertaken at national or international level for the implementation of the Convention.

More specifically, for each relevant financial commitment or allocation made in the reporting period, the SFA requires a minimum set of data grouped as follows:

a. Identification, i.e. data required to identify the reporting entity, the funding source and the activity financed;
b. Basic data, i.e. data specifying the amount and type of financial commitment made, as well as the recipient country, region, and/or organization, and the funding period, if applicable;
c. Classification, i.e. categorization of the funded activity according to the Rio Markers for desertification, and the UNCCD Relevant Activity Codes (RACs).

The compilation of the SFA is guided by means of a template, which responds to the recommendations of CRIC 7, and builds on the GM methodological guide for financial reporting presented to CRIC 6 as part of the report of the intergovernmental Ad Hoc Working Group to improve the procedures for communication of information.

Within the template, shaded areas contain information and explanatory texts, while white areas are for reporting purposes and need to be filled in by the reporting entities with relevant data or narrative information.

Decision 13/COP.9, paragraph 8, invites country Parties and other reporting entities to refer to common terminology and definitions. Therefore, these guidelines should be read in conjunction with the comprehensive glossary of performance indicators for the review of implementation of The Strategy and Best Practices, common to all reporting entities and contained in a separate document (ICCD/CRIC(9)/13).

Financial Commitment #1 — Beijing-Tianjin Sandstorm Source Control Program

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

• National Bureau to Combat Desertification, State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

• China - Central Government Institutions

Other
Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment
Beijing-Tianjin Sandstorm Source Control Program

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus
- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to
No answer provided.

Other
- The departments of forestry, agriculture, water conservancy in the 75 counties of the program scope areas in China.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity
No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization
18/09/2000

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed
41200000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.
Budget Authority (Mandatory)

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
18/09/2000

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2012
Duration (no. of months)

Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.2 Publications and communication material
- 2.1.4 Education
- 2.1.5 Synergies
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 3.1.2 Forestry
- 3.1.3 Livestock Systems
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.7 Water Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.3 Livestock Health/Relocation/Rescue
- 5.7 Reconstruction of Water Management Systems and Infrastructure
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Project management office of Beijing-Tianjin Sandstorm Source Control Program

Attachments:

None.

Financial Commitment #2 — "Three-North" Shelterbelts Forest program (Phase IV)

Reporting Entity

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Identification code
Funding organization

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

- China - Central Government Institutions

Other

No answer provided.

Name of activity funded

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

"Three-North" Shelterbelts Forest program (Phase IV)

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other

- The Bureau of Three-North Sheltbelts Forest Development at national level, the Forestry Development (Bureau) of the 13 provinces (autonomous regions) in the three-north region, and the Forestry Bureau of Xinjiang Production and Construction Corps at local level.

Executing Agency(ies)

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/01/2001

Amount committed

Enter the total amount of money committed

3840000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.
Budget Authority (Mandatory)

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
01/01/2001

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2011

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.2 Publications and communication material
- 2.1.5 Synergies
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 3.1.2 Forestry
- 3.1.3 Livestock Systems
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation
- 2.2.10 Resource Management Planning

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Bureau of Three-North Shelterbelt Forest Construction

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #3 — Natural Forest Protection Program (Phase II)

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.
### Identification code

**Question marked as 'Skipped'.**

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

*No answer provided.*

### Funding organization

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

- **China - Central Government Institutions**

*No answer provided.*

### Name of activity funded

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

**Natural Forest Protection Program (Phase II)**

### Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- **China**

### Recipient organization(s)

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

*No answer provided.*

### Executing Agency(ies)

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

*No answer provided.*

### Commitment date

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

**01/01/2011**

### Amount committed

*Enter the total amount of money committed*

**96 of 340**
Type of funding

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Budget Authority (Mandatory)

Start date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

01/01/2011

Completion date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

31/12/2020

Duration (no. of months)

Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

2

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 2.2.10 Resource Management Planning
- 2.2.12 Social Development
- 3.1.2 Forestry
- 3.1.5 Production Support
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Natural Forest Protection Program management office

Attachments:

None.

Financial Commitment #4 — Conversion of Cropland to Forest Program

Reporting Entity

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment
- China - Central Government Institutions

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment
Conversion of Cropland to Forest Program

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus
- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to
No answer provided.

- The development and reform, finance, forestry and other departments of the 25 provinces (autonomous regions, Municipalities) in China.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity
No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization
01/01/2000

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed
438500000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Budget Authority (Mandatory)

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
01/01/2002

Completion date
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
No answer provided.

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below
(refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note
for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.2.12 Social Development
- 3.1.2 Forestry
- 3.1.5 Production Support
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Report of the Administration Office of the program

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #5 — Returning Grazing Land to Grassland Program
### Reporting Entity

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

*No answer provided.*

#### Other

- Ministry of Agriculture, P.R.China

### Identification code

**Question marked as 'Skipped'.**

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

*No answer provided.*

### Funding organization

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

- China - Central Government Institutions

#### Other

*No answer provided.*

### Name of activity funded

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

**Returning Grazing Land to Grassland Program**

### Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

### Recipient organization(s)

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

*No answer provided.*

#### Other

- The local government of the program areas.

### Executing Agency(ies)

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

*No answer provided.*

### Commitment date

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization
Amount committed

*Enter the total amount of money committed*

4000000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

*Budget Authority (Mandatory)*

Start date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

01/01/2010

Completion date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

31/12/2012

Duration (no. of months)

Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

*No answer provided.*

Rio Marker for desertification

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 2.2.12 Social Development
- 3.1.1 Agriculture
- 3.1.3 Livestock Systems
- 3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.2 Land Reclamation and/or Rehabilitation

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Ministry of Agriculture, P.R.China

Attachments:

*None.*
Financial Commitment #6 — National Soil and Water Conservation Program

Reporting Entity

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- The Ministry of Water Resources, P.R. China

Identification code

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

- China - Central Government Institutions

Other

No answer provided.

Name of activity funded

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

- National Soil and Water Conservation Program

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other

- The departments of development and reform, finance, water resources, water resources conservation at all levels in 30 provinces (autonomous regions, Municipalities) in China.

Executing Agency(ies)

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commitment date</th>
<th>Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization</th>
<th>01/01/2008</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount committed</td>
<td>Enter the total amount of money committed</td>
<td>3800000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of funding</td>
<td>Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.</td>
<td>Budget Authority (Mandatory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start date</td>
<td>Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization</td>
<td>01/01/2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion date</td>
<td>Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable</td>
<td>31/12/2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration (no. of months)</td>
<td>Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months</td>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rio Marker for desertification</td>
<td>Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)</td>
<td>Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 2.1.2 Publications and communication material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 3.2.6 Land Conservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 3.2.7 Water Conservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 5.7 Reconstruction of Water Management Systems and Infrastructure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources of information</td>
<td>Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Report of Water and Soil Conservation Department, Ministry of Water Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Financial Commitment #7 — Decision Support Systems Program for Adaptation to Climate Change

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other
- China Meteorological Administration

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other
- National Development and Reform Commission P.R.China

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Decision Support Systems Program for Adaptation to Climate Change

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other
- China Meteorological Administration

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the
**Commitment date**

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/08/2011

**Amount committed**

*Enter the total amount of money committed*

200000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

**Type of funding**

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Sectoral Budget Support

**Start date**

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

01/08/2011

**Completion date**

*Question marked as 'Skipped'.*

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

*No answer provided.*

**Duration (no. of months)**

Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

*No answer provided.*

**Rio Marker for desertification**

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

1

**Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)**

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.1.3 Weather Forecasting
- 3.2.1 Air and Climate Protection
- 4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change

**Sources of information**

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The relevant reports from China Meteorological Administration

**Attachments:**
**Financial Commitment #8 — Integrated Desertification Control Program in the Old River-bed Areas of the Yellow River**

**Reporting Entity**

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

*No answer provided.*

**Other**

- **National Bureau to Combat Desertification, State Forestry Administration, P.R.China**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question marked as 'Skipped'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funding organization**

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

*No answer provided.*

**Other**

- **State Agriculture Comprehensive Development Office, Ministry of Finance, P.R.China**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of activity funded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Integrated Desertification Control Program in the Old River-bed Areas of the Yellow River</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>China</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recipient organization(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>No answer provided.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other**

- **The local Integrated Agriculture Development Office of Hebei, Shandong, Henan, Jiangsu and Anhui in China**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Executing Agency(ies)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization
01/01/2003

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed
91400000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.
Sectoral Budget Support

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
01/01/2003

Completion date
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
No answer provided.

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.1.1 Agriculture
- 3.1.2 Forestry
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.2 Land Reclamation and/or Rehabilitation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The relevant reports of the program
Financial Commitment #9 — National Integrated Desertification Control Demonstration Area Program

Reporting Entity

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

• National Bureau to Combat Desertification, State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

• China - Central Government Institutions

Other

No answer provided.

Name of activity funded

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

National Integrated Desertification Control Demonstration Area Program

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

• China

Recipient organization(s)

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other

• The county forestry departments of Demonstration Areas.

Executing Agency(ies)

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the
Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization
01/01/2010

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed
40000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.
Budget Authority (Mandatory)

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
01/01/2010

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2011

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The relevant reports of State Forestry Administration.
Financial Commitment #10 — Integrated Agriculture Development Program on Desertification Control

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other
- State Agriculture Comprehensive Development Office, Ministry of Finance, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other
- State Agriculture Comprehensive Development Office, Ministry of Finance, P.R.China

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Integrated Agriculture Development Program on Desertification Control

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other
- The local forestry bureau (farms), Farmers’ Specialized Cooperative, and industrialization leading enterprises, etc.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

*No answer provided.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commitment date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount committed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the total amount of money committed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144910000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of funding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sectoral Budget Support</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Completion date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31/12/2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration (no. of months)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>No answer provided.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rio Marker for desertification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3.2.6 Land Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- The relevant reports of the program.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Financial Commitment #11 — Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Line Greening Project

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other
- The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment
No answer provided.

Other
- Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Co., Ltd. in China.

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment
Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Line Greening Project

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus
- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to
No answer provided.

Other
- Xi’an Railway Bureau in Shaanxi province.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

Other
Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization
01/04/2010

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed
560270000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.
Sectoral Budget Support

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
01/04/2010

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2010

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.
- The reports of the Ministry of Railway.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #12 — Linhe-Ceke Port Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project
Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other
- The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment
No answer provided.

Other
- Linhe-Ceke Port Railway Co., Ltd. in China.

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment
Linhe-Ceke Port Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus
- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to
No answer provided.

Other
- Hohhot Railway Bureau in Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity
No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization
01/06/2010

Amount committed

*Enter the total amount of money committed*

120000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

*Sectoral Budget Support*

Start date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

01/06/2010

Completion date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

30/11/2011

Duration (no. of months)

Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

*No answer provided.*

Rio Marker for desertification

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.2 Drought mitigation
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The relevant reports of the Ministry of Railway.

Attachments:

*None.*

Financial Commitment #13 — Tongliao-Huolinhe Railway Line Greening Project

Reporting Entity

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial
commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China

Identification code

- Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other

- The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China

Name of activity funded

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Tongliao-Huolinhe Railway Line Greening Project

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other

- The forestry farms of Shenyang Railway Bureau in Liaoning province.

Executing Agency(ies)

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

02/07/2010

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed
51791177 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.
Sectoral Budget Support

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
02/07/2010

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
30/12/2010

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Railway.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #14 — Tongliao-Ranghu Railway Line Greening Project

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other
The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment
No answer provided.

Other
- The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment
Tongliao-Ranghu Railway Line Greening Project

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus
- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to
No answer provided.

Other
- The forestry farms of Shenyang Railway Bureau in Liaoning province.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity
No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization
28/07/2010

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed
3926097 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Sectoral Budget Support

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

28/07/2010

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

30/11/2010

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Railway.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #15 — Baotou-Lanzhou Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other

- Lanzhou Railway Bureau in Gansu province.

Name of activity funded

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Baotou-Lanzhou Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other

- The forestry farms of Lanzhou Railway Bureau in Gansu province.

Executing Agency(ies)

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

20/03/2010

Amount committed

Enter the total amount of money committed

13180000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Sectoral Budget Support

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
20/03/2010

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
30/09/2011

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.2 Drought mitigation
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Railway.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #16 — Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other
- The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
No answer provided.
Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment
No answer provided.

Other
- Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Co., Ltd. in China.

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment
Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus
- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to
No answer provided.

Other
- The forestry farms of Lanzhou Railway Bureau in Gansu province.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity
No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization
07/04/2011

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed
14000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.
- Sectoral Budget Support

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
07/04/2011
Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

20/12/2011

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below
(refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note
for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.2 Drought mitigation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Railway.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #17 — Aksu-Kashgar Railway Line in Southern Xinjiang Sand Harm
Control Project

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial
commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.
Other

- Urumqi Railway Bureau in Xinjiang Autonomous Region.

Name of activity funded

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Aksu-Kashgar Railway Line in Southern Xinjiang Sand Harm Control Project

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other

- The forestry farms of Urumqi Railway Bureau in Xinjiang Autonomous Region.

Executing Agency(ies)

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

20/06/2010

Amount committed

Enter the total amount of money committed

7321800 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Sectoral Budget Support

Start date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

20/06/2010

Completion date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

20/12/2010
Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.2 Drought mitigation
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Railway.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #18 — Desertification Control Project in Southeast Tibet

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Bureau of Tibet Autonomous Region, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other

- National Development and Reform Commission, P.R.China
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of activity funded</th>
<th>Desertification Control Project in Southeast Tibet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient organization(s)</td>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Forestry Bureau of Tibet Autonomous Region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executing Agency(ies)</td>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commitment date</td>
<td>01/01/2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount committed</td>
<td>Enter the total amount of money committed 51805800 Chinese Yuan Renminbi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of funding</td>
<td>Budget Authority (Mandatory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start date</td>
<td>01/01/2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion date</td>
<td>30/12/2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration (no. of months)</td>
<td>126 of 340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rio Marker for desertification

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the program.

Attachments:

None.

Financial Commitment #19 — Tibet Ecological Security Barrier Construction project

Reporting Entity

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Bureau of Tibet Autonomous Region, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other

- National Development and Reform Commission, P.R.China

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

**Tibet Ecological Security Barrier Construction project**

**Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)**
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

**Recipient organization(s)**
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

*No answer provided.*

**Other**

- Forestry Bureau of Tibet Autonomous Region.

**Executing Agency(ies)**
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

*No answer provided.*

**Commitment date**
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/01/2010

**Amount committed**

*Enter the total amount of money committed*

94000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

**Type of funding**
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

*Budget Authority (Mandatory)*

**Start date**
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

01/01/2010

**Completion date**
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

31/12/2011

**Duration (no. of months)**
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

*No answer provided.*
Rio Marker for desertification

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the program.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #20 — Ecological Restoration Technology Research and Demonstration on Desertification Control

Reporting Entity

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- The Ministry of Science and Technology, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

- China - Central Government Institutions

Other

No answer provided.

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Ecological Restoration Technology Research and Demonstration on Desertification Control

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

*No answer provided.*

Other

- Ministry of Environmental Protection, Ministry of Housing and Urban-Rural Development, the Ministry of Water Resources, Ministry of Land and Resources, the Science Departments of Shandong, Inner Mongolia, Jiangxi, Sichuan, Guangxi and Hainan provinces/autonomous regions.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

*No answer provided.*

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/01/2011

Amount committed

*Enter the total amount of money committed*

510000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

*Budget Authority (Mandatory)*

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

01/01/2011

Completion date

*Question marked as ‘Skipped’.*

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

*No answer provided.*

Duration (no. of months)

130 of 340
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

**Rio Marker for desertification**

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

3

**Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)**

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.2.1 Traditional Knowledge and Best Practices
- 1.2.3 Science and Technology
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

**Sources of information**

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Science and Technology.

Attachments:

None.

**Financial Commitment #21 — PRC-GEF Management and Policy Support to Combat Land Degradation Project**

**Reporting Entity**

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

**Other**

- Center Project Management Office of PRC-GEF Partnership on Land Degradation in Dryland Ecosystems.

**Identification code**

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

TA 7439-PRC

**Funding organization**

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

**Other**

- Global Environment Facility (GEF), Asian Development Bank (ADB), Chinese Center Government and local governments of project areas.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Name of activity funded</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRC-GEF Management and Policy Support to Combat Land Degradation Project</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Recipient organization(s)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No answer provided.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Other</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Department of Science and Technology of State Forestry Administration, the Forestry Departments of Inner Mongolia, Shaanxi, Gansu, Qinghai, Ningxia and Xinjiang provinces/autonomous regions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Executing Agency(ies)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No answer provided.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Commitment date</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30/03/2010</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Amount committed</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the total amount of money committed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8920000 US Dollar</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Type of funding</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associated Financing</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Start date</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20/10/2010</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Completion date</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30/06/2013</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Duration (no. of months)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>132 of 340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

*No answer provided.*

**Rio Marker for desertification**

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

3

**Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)**

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.2 Publications and communication material
- 2.1.3 Consultative platforms
- 2.1.4 Education
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 2.2.10 Resource Management Planning
- 2.2.4 Action Programmes
- 2.2.6 Governance and Legislation
- 2.2.8 Partnership Building

**Sources of information**

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Central project management office and website of the project http://www.gefop12.cn

**Attachments:**

*None.*

**Financial Commitment #22 — Forestry and Ecological Restoration Project in Three Northwest Provinces**

**Reporting Entity**

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

*No answer provided.*

**Other**

- World Bank Load Project Management Center of State Forestry Administration, P,R,China

**Identification code**

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

Loan2744-PRC/Grant 0250-PRC

**Funding organization**

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment
**Other**

- Global Environment Facility (GEF), Asian Development Bank (ADB) and local government of project areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of activity funded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry and Ecological Restoration Project in Three Northwest Provinces</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recipient organization(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Executing Agency(ies)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commitment date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/09/2011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount committed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the total amount of money committed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177100000 US Dollar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of funding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Financing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question marked as 'Skipped'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable.
01/09/2016

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months.
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).
2

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 2.2.11 Services and Infrastructure
- 3.1.5 Production Support
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.
- The reports of World Bank Load Project Management Center of State Forestry Administration.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #23 — Sustainable Development in Poor Rural Areas Project

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other
- State Council Leading Group Office of the Poverty Alleviation and Development, P.R.China

Identification code
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
TF097197
**Funding organization**
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

*No answer provided.*

**Other**
- Global Environment Facility (GEF), International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)

**Name of activity funded**
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

*Sustainable Development in Poor Rural Areas Project*

**Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)**
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

**Recipient organization(s)**
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

*No answer provided.*

**Other**
- The Foreign Capital Project Management Center, State Council Leading Group Office of the Poverty Alleviation and Development, the finance departments of Henan, Chongqing and Shaanxi.

**Executing Agency(ies)**
Enter the full name and acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

*No answer provided.*

**Commitment date**
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

16/11/2010

**Amount committed**

*Enter the total amount of money committed*

104265000 US Dollar

**Type of funding**
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Associated Financing

**Start date**
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2015

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

- 2

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.2 Publications and communication material
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 2.2.12 Social Development
- 3.1.1 Agriculture
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of State Council Leading Group Office of the Poverty Alleviation and Development.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #24 — Sustainable Management and Biodiversity Conservation of the Lake Aibi Basin Project

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other
- Forestry Department of Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, P.R.China

Identification code
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TF094052</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Funding organization</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>No answer provided.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Other</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Global Environment Facility (GEF) and local government of project areas.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Name of activity funded</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sustainable Management and Biodiversity Conservation of the Lake Aibi Basin Project</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Recipient organization(s)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>No answer provided.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Other</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Finance Department of Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region and local forestry bureau of project areas.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Executing Agency(ies)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>No answer provided.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Commitment date</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>01/08/2011</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Amount committed</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the total amount of money committed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12360000 US Dollar</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Type of funding</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grant</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Start date** |
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
01/08/2011

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2015

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
2

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.2.10 Resource Management Planning
- 2.2.13 Resource Mobilization
- 3.2.2 Biodiversity Conservation
- 3.2.4 Other Resource Conservation
- 3.2.7 Water Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of Forestry Department of Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #25 — The Yangtze/Pearl River Watershed Rehabilitation Project

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other
- The Ministry of Water Resources, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other
- World Bank (WB), European Union (EU), Center Government and local government in the program areas.

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

The Yangtze/Pearl River Watershed Rehabilitation Project

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other
- The local government of Yunnan, Guizhou, Hubei, Chongqing provinces /Municipality.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

31/05/2006

Amount committed

Enter the total amount of money committed

1660000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Associated Financing
Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
31/05/2006

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
30/06/2012

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
2

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.1.1 Agriculture
- 3.1.2 Forestry
- 3.1.3 Livestock Systems
- 3.1.4 Other Production Systems
- 3.2.7 Water Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Water Resources.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #26 — Training and Support Measures for Desertification Control Programme

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other

- National Bureau to Combat Desertification, State Forestry Administration, P.R.China
Identification code

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

BMZ No.2007.6559.4

Funding organization

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other

- German Bank for Reconstruction and Development, Chinese Government

Name of activity funded

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Training and Support Measures for Desertification Control Programme

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other

- National Bureau to Combat Desertification, State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Executing Agency(ies)

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/01/2008

Amount committed

Enter the total amount of money committed

390000 Euro

Type of funding

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Grant
Start date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

01/01/2010

Completion date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

30/03/2013

Duration (no. of months)

Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.3 Consultative platforms
- 2.1.5 Synergies
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Project office report.

Attachments:

None.

Financial Commitment #27 — Land Degradation Assessment in Dryland (LADA)

Reporting Entity

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- National Bureau to Combat Desertification, State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Identification code

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
**Funding organization**
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment.

*No answer provided.*

**Other**
- Global Environment Facility (GEF), Chinese Government

**Name of activity funded**
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment.

*Land Degradation Assessment in Dryland (LADA)*

**Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)**
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus.

- China

**Recipient organization(s)**
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to.

*No answer provided.*

**Other**
- National Bureau to Combat Desertification, State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

**Executing Agency(ies)**
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity.

*No answer provided.*

**Commitment date**
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization.

*01/01/2006*

**Amount committed**

*Enter the total amount of money committed*

2100000 US Dollar

**Type of funding**
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Grant

**Start date**
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization.
01/01/2007

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2011

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.1.1 Indicators
- 1.1.2 Soil Observations
- 1.2.1 Traditional Knowledge and Best Practices
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Project office report.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #28 — Irrigation Using Saline Water: Contribution to Increase Productivity and Yield Quality of Traditional Crops in Chinese Northwest Oasis

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

- Chinese Academy of Sciences

Other
No answer provided.

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment
No answer provided.

Other
- Chinese Academy of Sciences (CAS), Italian National Research Council.

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment
Irrigation Using Saline Water: Contribution to Increase Productivity and Yield Quality of Traditional Crops in Chinese Northwest Oasis

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus
- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to
No answer provided.

Other
- Cold and Arid Regions Environmental and Engineering Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Science, Italian Institute for Mediterranean agriculture and forest systems.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity
No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization
01/01/2011

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed
65080 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.
Grant

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
01/01/2011

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2013

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below
(refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
1

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note
for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.2.2 Bio-physical Research and Science
- 1.2.3 Science and Technology
- 3.2.7 Water Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.6 Water delivery

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The project report from Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #29 — Cooperative Research on Desertification Control and Water-saving Agriculture.

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial
commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

- Chinese Academy of Sciences

Other
No answer provided.

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

**Funding organization**

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

**Other**

- Gansu Provincial Foreign Experts Bureau

**Name of activity funded**

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Cooperative Research on Desertification Control and Water-saving Agriculture.

**Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)**

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

**Recipient organization(s)**

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

**Other**

- Cold and Arid Regions Environmental and Engineering Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Sciences.

**Executing Agency(ies)**

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

**Commitment date**

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

11/09/2010

**Amount committed**

Enter the total amount of money committed

45372 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

**Type of funding**

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Grant

**Start date**
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

11/09/2010

**Completion date**

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

23/09/2011

**Duration (no. of months)**

Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

*No answer provided.*

**Rio Marker for desertification**

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

- 3

**Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)**

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.2.2 Bio-physical Research and Science
- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.3 Consultative platforms
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building

**Sources of information**

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The project report from Chinese Academy of Sciences.

**Attachments:**

*None.*

**Financial Commitment #30 — Sino-African Technical Cooperation and Demonstration on Desertification Combating.**

**Reporting Entity**

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

- Chinese Academy of Sciences

**Other**

*No answer provided.*

**Identification code**

Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment
No answer provided.

Other
- Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment
Sino-African Technical Cooperation and Demonstration on Desertification Combating.

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus
- Libyan Arab Jamahiriya

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to
No answer provided.

Other
- Xinjiang Institute of Ecology and Geography, Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity
No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization
13/04/2010

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed
1200000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.
Grant

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2012

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).
- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.3 Consultative platforms
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.
- The project report from Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #31 — Sino-Arabic Technical Cooperation Research on Desertification Combating

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
- Chinese Academy of Sciences

Other
No answer provided.

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
No answer provided.
No answer provided.

The Ministry of Science and Technology, P.R.China

Sino-Arabic Technical Cooperation Research on Desertification Combating

Asia
Africa

No answer provided.

Xinjiang Institute of Ecology and Geography, Chinese Academy of Sciences.

No answer provided.

27/12/2010

2890000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Grant

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable.
31/12/2015

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months.
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).
3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.2.3 Science and Technology
- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.3 Consultative platforms
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.
- The project report from Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #32 — Technical Cooperation on Desertification Combating and Deserticulture Development in African Desert-stricken Countries

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex.

- Chinese Academy of Sciences

Other
No answer provided.

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known).
No answer provided.
Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other

- The Ministry of Science and Technology, P.R.China

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Technical Cooperation on Desertification Combating and Deserticulture Development in African Desert-stricken Countries

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- Libyan Arab Jamahiriya

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other

- Xinjiang Institute of Ecology and Geography, Chinese Academy of Sciences

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

15/04/2011

Amount committed

Enter the total amount of money committed

1900000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Grant

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

15/04/2011
**Completion date**

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable.

31/12/2013

**Duration (no. of months)**

Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months.

*No answer provided.*

**Rio Marker for desertification**

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

3

**Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)**

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.3 Consultative platforms
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building

**Sources of information**

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The project report from Chinese Academy of Sciences.

**Attachments:**

*None.*

---

**Financial Commitment #33 — Research on Vegetation Restoration and Animal Husbandry Development in Horqin Sandy.**

**Reporting Entity**

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex.

- Chinese Academy of Sciences

**Other**

*No answer provided.*

**Identification code**

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known).

*No answer provided.*

**Funding organization**
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other

- Japanese Research Association on greening in Dunes and grasslands of Inner Mongolia

Name of activity funded

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Research on Vegetation Restoration and Animal Husbandry Development in Horqin Sandy.

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other

- Wulanaodu Desertification Experimental Station, Institute of Applied Ecology, Chinese Academy of Science

Executing Agency(ies)

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/01/2006

Amount committed

Enter the total amount of money committed

1000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Grant

Start date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

30/04/2006
Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

12/12/2015

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

2

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.1.1 Agriculture
- 3.1.2 Forestry
- 3.1.3 Livestock Systems
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The project report from Chiese Academy of Sciences.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #34 — Sino-German Financial Cooperation on Vegetation Restoration and Watershed Management on Forest Land in the North of Beijing

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- Beijing Municipal Bureau of Landscape and Forestry, P.R.China

Identification code
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

BMZ ID 200765594
Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment
No answer provided.

Other
- KFW Bankengruppe, Beijing Municipal Commission of Development and Reform, Beijing Water Authority.

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment
Sino-German Financial Cooperation on Vegetation Restoration and Watershed Management on Forest Land in the North of Beijing

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus
- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to
No answer provided.

Other
- Sino-German Financial Cooperation Watershed Management on Forest Land Beijing.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity
No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization
16/11/2007

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed
76090000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.
Associated Financing

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable.

30/04/2013

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months.

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.2.3 Science and Technology
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.7 Water Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The project report from Beijing Municipal Bureau of Landscape and Forestry.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #35 — Technical Cooperation on Desertification Combating and Deserticulture Development in African Desert-stricken Countries.

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex.

No answer provided.

Other

- Gansu Desert Control Research Institute, P.R.China

Identification code
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known).

2010ZR0002
Funding organization

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other

- The Ministry of Science and Technology, P.R.China

Name of activity funded

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Technical Cooperation on Desertification Combating and Deserticulture Development in African Desert-stricken Countries.

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate "Global" if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- Algeria
- Kenya
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Egypt

Recipient organization(s)

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other

- African Advisory Committee on Desertification Control.

Executing Agency(ies)

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

27/10/2010

Amount committed

Enter the total amount of money committed

6600000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Grant
Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
13/06/2011

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2013

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 2.2.10 Resource Management Planning

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Gansu Desert Control Research Institute.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #36 — Drought Early Warning System and Adaptive Technology in Desert Areas

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other
- Gansu Desert Control Research Institute, P.R.China

Identification code
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other
- The Ministry of Science and Technology, P.R.China

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Drought Early Warning System and Adaptive Technology in Desert Areas

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- Kenya
- Niger
- Morocco
- Egypt
- Zambia

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other
- Niger State Ministry of Environment.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/11/2010

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed

1000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Grant
Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
01/11/2010

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2013

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.2.3 Science and Technology
- 3.1.1 Agriculture
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Gansu Desert Control Research Institute.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #37 — The Carbon Benefits of Lycium Barbaru in Jintai Electrical-irrigation Area in Gansu Province.

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other
- Gansu Desert Control Research Institute, P.R.China

Identification code
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

G-4280-3

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

- Global Environment Facility

Other
No answer provided.

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

The Carbon Benefits of Lycium Barbaru in Jintai Electrical-Irrigation Area in Gansu Province.

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other
- Gansu Desert Control Research Institute.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/06/2010

Amount committed

Enter the total amount of money committed

150000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Grant

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization:

01/06/2010

Completion date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable:

31/12/2012

Duration (no. of months)

Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months:

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions):

1

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions):

- 4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents:

- The report of Gansu Desert Control Research Institute.

Attachments:

None.

Financial Commitment #38 — Integrated Forestry Development Project in Hebei Province.

Reporting Entity

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex:

No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Department of Hebei Province, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known):

No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other

- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) and Hebei Province Government.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of activity funded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Forestry Development Project in Hebei Province.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recipient organization(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other

- The local governments of 17 counties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Executing Agency(ies)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commitment date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31/08/2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount committed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the total amount of money committed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272000000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type of funding

- Associated Financing

Start date

- Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
  - 31/08/2010

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2016

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
2

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.1.1 Agriculture
- 3.1.2 Forestry
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Forestry Department of Hebei Province

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #39 — Ecologic Construction of Fonrestry on upper Reaches of the Songhua Rivre in Jilin Province.

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Department of Jilin Province, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
No answer provided.
Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment
No answer provided.

Other
- Japan Bank For International Cooperation (JBIC) and Jilin Province Government.

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment
Ecologic Construction of Forestry on upper Reaches of the Songhua Rivre in Jilin Province.

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus
- China

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to
No answer provided.

Other
- Baicheng City Forestry Bureau of Jilin Province.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity
No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization
01/01/2008

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed
30370000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.
Associated Financing

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
01/01/2008
Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2012

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
2

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.
- The report of Forestry Department of Jilin Province.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #40 — Sino-German Financial Cooperation on Afforestation Project in Chifeng City.

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other
- Forestry Department of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
No answer provided.

Funding organization
| **Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment** |
| No answer provided. |

**Other**
- German Bank for Reconstruction, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region Government.

| **Name of activity funded** |
| Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment |
| Sino-German Financial Cooperation on Afforestation Project in Chifeng City. |

| **Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)** |
| Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus |
| China |

| **Recipient organization(s)** |
| Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to |
| No answer provided. |

**Other**
- Chifeng City Government of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region.

| **Executing Agency(ies)** |
| Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity |
| No answer provided. |

| **Commitment date** |
| Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization |
| 01/07/2001 |

| **Amount committed** |
| **Enter the total amount of money committed** |
| 113700000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi |

| **Type of funding** |
| Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment. |
| Associated Financing |

| **Start date** |
| Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization |
| 01/07/2001 |

| **Completion date** |
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
31/12/2011

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below
(refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
2

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Forestry Department of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #41 — Clean Development Mechanism Afforestation Project in Inner Mongolia.

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other
- Forestry Department of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment
No answer provided.
**Other**

- European Investment Bank and Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region Government.

**Name of activity funded**

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

- Clean Development Mechanism Afforestation Project in Inner Mongolia.

**Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)**

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

**Recipient organization(s)**

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

*No answer provided.*

**Other**

- The forestry departments of Hohhot, Baotou, Tongliao and Bayannur in Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region.

**Executing Agency(ies)**

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

*No answer provided.*

**Commitment date**

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/01/2008

**Amount committed**

*Enter the total amount of money committed*

378570000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

**Type of funding**

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

- Associated Financing

**Start date**

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

01/07/2011

**Completion date**

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
Duration (no. of months)

Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

2

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management
- 4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Forestry Department of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region.

Attachments:

None.

Financial Commitment #42 — Sino-Korean Ulan Buh Desert Control Project in Bayannur of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region.

Reporting Entity

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Department of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region, P.R.China

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question marked as 'Skipped'.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization

Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.
Other

- Korea International Cooperation Agency and Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region Government.

Name of activity funded

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Sino-Korean Ulan Buh Desert Control Project in Bayannur of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region.

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other

- The forestry department of Bayannur City in Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region.

Executing Agency(ies)

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/01/2008

Amount committed

Enter the total amount of money committed

2000000 US Dollar

Type of funding

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Associated Financing

Start date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

01/01/2008

Completion date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

31/12/2010
Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.2 Drought mitigation
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.2 Land Reclamation and/or Rehabilitation
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Forestry Department of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #43 — Sino-German Desertification Control Program in North China (Ningxia Project).

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Bureau of Ningxia Hui Autonomous , P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other

- German Government.

Name of activity funded

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Sino-German Desertification Control Program in North China (Ningxia Project).

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

Recipient organization(s)

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other

- The People’s Government of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region.

Executing Agency(ies)

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/12/2005

Amount committed

Enter the total amount of money committed

9500000 Euro

Type of funding

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Grant

Start date

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

01/01/2011

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

31/08/2016

Duration (no. of months)

Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

3

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.2 Land Reclamation and/or Rehabilitation
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Forestry Bureau of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region.

Attachments:

None.


Reporting Entity

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Bureau of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.
### Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

*No answer provided.*

### Other
- Japanese Government.

### Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment


### Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

### Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

*No answer provided.*

### Other
- Forestry Bureau of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region.

### Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

*No answer provided.*

### Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/01/2010

### Amount committed

*Enter the total amount of money committed*

180000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

### Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Grant

### Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization
01/01/2010

Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
01/12/2013

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below
(refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

2

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Forestry Bureau of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #45 — Integrated Ecological Development Project in Qinghai Lake Watershed.

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Department of Qinghai Province, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

*No answer provided.*

**Other**

- Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA), Chinese Government.

---

**Name of activity funded**

Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

*Integrated Ecological Development Project in Qinghai Lake Watershed.*

---

**Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)**

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- China

---

**Recipient organization(s)**

Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

*No answer provided.*

**Other**

- Finance Department of Qinghai Province.

---

**Executing Agency(ies)**

Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

*No answer provided.*

---

**Commitment date**

Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/01/2008

---

**Amount committed**

*Enter the total amount of money committed*

541850000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

---

**Type of funding**

Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

*Associated Financing*

---

**Start date**

Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

01/01/2009

---

**Completion date**
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable

31/12/2012

Duration (no. of months)

Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

2

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)

Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.7 Water Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Forestry Department of Qinghai Province.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #46 — Sino-Mongolian Cooperation on Sandstorm Observation Construction.

Reporting Entity

Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex

No answer provided.

Other

- Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences

Identification code

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)

No answer provided.
Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment

No answer provided.

Other
- Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences.

Name of activity funded
Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment

Sino-Mongolian Cooperation on Sandstorm Observation Construction.

Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus

- Mongolia

Recipient organization(s)
Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to

No answer provided.

Other
- National Agency of Meteorology and Environmental Monitoring in Mongolia.

Executing Agency(ies)
Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity

No answer provided.

Commitment date
Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization

01/01/2007

Amount committed
Enter the total amount of money committed

2400000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Type of funding
Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.

Grant

Start date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization

01/01/2007
Completion date
Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable
01/07/2010

Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months
No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below
(refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
1

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences.

Attachments:
None.

Financial Commitment #47 — Sino-Korean Cooperation on Sandstorm Monitoring Inspection.

Reporting Entity
Enter the name of the country or organization submitting the official report to the UNCCD to which the financial commitment will be attached in the form of a consolidated Standard Financial Annex
No answer provided.

Other

- Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences.

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Identification Code (ID), number or acronym given to the activity funded (if known)
No answer provided.

Funding organization
Enter the full name and acronym (if applicable) of the organization that has made the financial commitment
No answer provided.

Other
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Name of activity funded</strong></th>
<th>Enter the name or title of the activity, project, programme, organization or initiative funded with this financial commitment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sino-Korean Cooperation on Sandstorm Monitoring Inspection.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Recipient country(ies) or (sub)region(s)</strong></th>
<th>Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) or region(s) in which the activity is taking place or is due to take place. Indicate “Global” if the activity is of global scale or has no specific geographical focus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>Republic of Korea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Recipient organization(s)</strong></th>
<th>Enter the full name and acronym of the organization(s) to which the funds have been or will be transferred to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No answer provided.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Other</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Executing Agency(ies)</strong></th>
<th>Enter the full name an acronym of the Agency(ies) or Organization(s) that is/are in charge of the execution of the activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No answer provided.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Commitment date</strong></th>
<th>Enter the date at which the financial commitment has been formally approved by the extending organization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>01/09/2010</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Amount committed</strong></th>
<th>Enter the total amount of money committed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>90000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Type of funding</strong></th>
<th>Indicate the type of funding provided through the financial commitment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associated Financing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Start date</strong></th>
<th>Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be made available to the recipient organization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>01/09/2010</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Completion date</strong></th>
<th>Enter the date at which the funding has been or is expected to be utilized by the recipient organization, if applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>31/10/2011</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Duration (no. of months)
Indicate the period covered by this funding, if applicable, expressed in number of months

No answer provided.

Rio Marker for desertification
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker for desertification to the funded activity by ticking only one of the boxes below
(refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

1

Relevant Activity Codes (RACs)
Indicate all the Relevant Activity Codes (RACs) that may apply to the funded activity (refer to the RACs guidance note
for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences.

Attachments:
None.
Programme and Project Sheets
Programme and Project Sheets (PPS) are used to provide more detailed information on programmes or projects undertaken or completed in the reporting period. This includes programmes and projects in the pipeline, as well as final proposals submitted for funding to internal or external funding sources. All country Parties and other reporting entities involved in the financing, coordination or implementation of relevant programmes and projects are requested to prepare a PPS for each of them, and to attach them to their official report to the UNCCD.

The compilation of the PPS is guided by means of a template. These templates are intended to collect a minimum set of qualitative and quantitative data to facilitate the analysis of funding and investment flows, and the production of better financial statistics related to UNCCD implementation (ICCD/CRIC(8)/5/Add.4), with a view to enabling the CRIC to undertake an objective review of progress in the implementation of the Convention and The Strategy. The PPS also facilitate the computation of certain performance and impact indicators.

A distinctive feature of the PPS is that it allows country Parties and other reporting entities to specify which strategic and operational objectives of The Strategy are targeted by each programme or project. In addition, it allows for individual programme or project components to be categorized using the Rio Markers for desertification and Relevant Activity Codes (RACs).

Furthermore, the PPS can be used to indicate whether the objectives of other Rio Conventions (i.e. the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity, UNCBD – and the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, UNFCCC) are also addressed by the programme or project. This is done through the use of the biodiversity and climate change Rio Markers, respectively.

The PPS offers an opportunity to increase the visibility of relevant programmes and projects, thereby creating the conditions for a better sharing of experiences and lessons, as well as the transfer of knowledge in general. It also favours collaboration and networking by facilitating the identification of potential synergies.

Lastly, the PPS also allows country Parties and other reporting entities to provide a narrative description of the expected or achieved results. This information will facilitate the qualitative assessment of progress in the implementation of The Strategy, including on returns on investment. The CRIC will use the analysis of financial information originating from the PPS to assess results, performance and impacts.

To minimize the reporting burden and avoid discrepancies in the information annexed to the reports of different entities, it is recommended that project partners identify the most suitable ways to coordinate among themselves the preparation of PPS to ensure that consistent data are reported for the same projects. It would also be advisable to compile just one PPS for large “umbrella” programmes, instead of separate PPS for each small project stemming from them.

Programme/Project #1 — Beijing-Tianjin Sandstorm Source Control Program

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- National Bureau to Combat Desertification, State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.
Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Chinese Academy of Sciences, Chinese Academy of Forestry, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Beijing Normal University, Beijing Municipal Green Foundation, etc.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- China
- Democratic People’s Republic of Korea
- Mongolia
- Republic of Korea

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

45800000 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

75 counties

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

19577000

Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

18/09/2000

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2012

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
China - Central Government Institutions
Source (other)
---
Currency
CNY
Amount
41200000000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
3

UNFCCC adaptation
1

UNFCCC mitigation
1

CBD
1

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

• 1
• 2
• 3

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project
Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31130 Agricultural land resources
- 31140 Agricultural water resources
- 31163 Livestock
- 31165 Agricultural alternative development
- 31192 Plant and post-harvest protection and pest control
- 31210 Forestry policy and administrative management
- 31220 Forestry development

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.2 Publications and communication material
- 2.1.4 Education
- 2.1.5 Synergies
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 3.1.2 Forestry
- 3.1.3 Livestock Systems
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.7 Water Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.3 Livestock Health/Relocation/Rescue
- 5.7 Reconstruction of Water Management Systems and Infrastructure
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Eco-environment in the targeting area has been considerably improved. Annual average of sandstorm days has decreased.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.
Programme/Project #2 — "Three-North" Shelterbelts Forest program (Phase IV)

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

"Three-North" Shelterbelts Forest program (Phase IV)

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Chinese Academy of Forestry, Tsinghua University, Beijing Forestry University, China Agricultural University and other forestry colleges or institutes.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

435800000 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

600 counties

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

250000000

Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/01/2001

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2011

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Completed

Programme/Project co-financing

Source

Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other

No answer provided.

Currency, Amount

For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)

Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1

Source

China - Central Government Institutions

Source (other)

---

Currency

CNY

Amount

3840000000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
UNCCD
3

UNFCCC adaptation
1

UNFCCC mitigation
1

CBD
1

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

1
2
3

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

1
2
3
4

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

31210 Forestry policy and administrative management
31220 Forestry development
31291 Forestry services

Programme/Project Components
No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
2.1.2 Publications and communication material
2.1.4 Education
2.1.5 Synergies
2.2.1 Capacity-Building
2.2.10 Resource Management Planning
3.1.2 Forestry
3.1.3 Livestock Systems
3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Establishment and improvement of the forest protection system in north China improved environment.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Bureau of Three-North Shelterbelt Forest Construction.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #3 — Natural Forest Protection Program (Phase II)

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Natural Forest Protection Program (Phase II)

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia

**Target area size/administrative unit**

**Area Size**
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

271044000 hectares

**Administrative Unit**
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

734 counties

**Target Group**

No answer provided.

**Beneficiaries**
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

1079000000

**Start date**
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/01/2011

**Completion date**
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2020

**Status**
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing

**Programme/Project co-financing**

**Source**
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

**Other**

No answer provided.

**Currency, Amount**
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

**Programme/Project co-financing**

**Item 1**

**Source**
China - Central Government Institutions

**Source (other)**

**Currency**
CNY

**Amount**
29467380000

---

**United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers**

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**

- 2

**UNFCCC adaptation**

- 0

**UNFCCC mitigation**

- 1

**CBD**

- 1

---

**Strategic objectives**

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3

---

**Operational objectives**

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 4
- 5

---

**Sector(s) of intervention**

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31210 Forestry policy and administrative management
- 31220 Forestry development
- 31291 Forestry services

---

**Programme/Project Components**

*No answer provided.*
Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 2.2.10 Resource Management Planning
- 2.2.12 Social Development
- 3.1.2 Forestry
- 3.1.5 Production Support
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Reduced timber production of natural forest, reemployment of the forest workers previous for forest logging improved the quality of natural forest.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Natural Forest Protection Program management office.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #4 — Conversion of Cropland to Forest Program

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Conversion of Cropland to Forest Program

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency
Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus.

No answer provided.

Target area size/administrative unit

**Area Size**
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

787000000 hectares

**Administrative Unit**
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

2279 counties.

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

124000000

Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/01/2002

Completion date

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

No answer provided.

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

**Source**
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

**Currency, Amount**

*For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)*

*Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)*

No answer provided.

**Programme/Project co-financing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Source (other)</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>China - Central Government Institutions</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>438500000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers**

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**

- 3

**UNFCCC adaptation**

- 1

**UNFCCC mitigation**

- 1

**CBD**

- 1

**Strategic objectives**

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3

**Operational objectives**

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 4

**Sector(s) of intervention**

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.
Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.2.12 Social Development
- 3.1.2 Forestry
- 3.1.5 Production Support
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improvement of ecological condition, revegetation serious degraded farm land by afforestation and grass planting.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Report of the Administration Office of the program.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #5 — Returning Grazing Land to Grassland Program

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- Ministry of Agriculture, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.
Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Returning Grazing Land to Grassland Program

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency
Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- China

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

1116667 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

143 counties

Target Group
No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

3980000

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/01/2010

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2012

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
China - Central Government Institutions
Source (other)
---
Currency
CNY
Amount
4000000000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
3

UNFCCC adaptation
0

UNFCCC mitigation
1

CBD
0

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

• 1
• 2

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

• 2
Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31110 Agricultural policy and administrative management
- 31130 Agricultural land resources
- 31140 Agricultural water resources
- 31210 Forestry policy and administrative management
- 31220 Forestry development

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 2.2.12 Social Development
- 3.1.1 Agriculture
- 3.1.3 Livestock Systems
- 3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.2 Land Reclamation and/or Rehabilitation

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- No answer provided.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Ministry of Agriculture, P.R.China.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #6 — National Soil and Water Conservation Program

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other
National Soil and Water Conservation Program

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Implementing agency
Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Soil and Water Conservation Monitoring Center, Plant Development and Management Center on Soil and Water Conservation, Institute of Soil and Water Conservation, Chinese Academy of Sciences, the provincial Institutes (centers) of soil and water conservation, etc.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size

4000000 hectares

Administrative Unit

No answer provided.

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries

10000000

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
01/01/2008

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
31/12/2012

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing
Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.
Other
No answer provided.
Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing
Item 1
Source
China - Central Government Institutions
Source (other)
---
Currency
CNY
Amount
3800000000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
UNCCD
3
UNFCCC adaptation
1
UNFCCC mitigation
1
CBD
0

Strategic objectives
Operational objectives

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1,1_1_1,00.html.

- 14010 Water resources policy and administrative management
- 14015 Water resources protection
- 14040 River development
- 14050 Waste management/disposal

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.2 Publications and communication material
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.7 Water Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.7 Reconstruction of Water Management Systems and Infrastructure
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- improved water and soil conservation in middle and upper reaches of the Yellow River, Zhujiang River, black soil distributed area in northwest China and the river system in southwest China.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.
Programme/Project #7 — Decision Support Systems Program for Adaptation to Climate Change

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- China Meteorological Administration

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Decision Support Systems Program for Adaptation to Climate Change

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Global

Target area size/administrative unit
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

No answer provided.
Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

No answer provided.

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

No answer provided.

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
01/08/2011

Completion date
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

No answer provided.

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
China - Central Government Institutions

Source (other)

Currency
CNY

Amount
200000000
United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**
1

**UNFCCC adaptation**
2

**UNFCCC mitigation**
2

**CBD**
0

### Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project
- 1
- 2

### Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project
- 2
- 4

### Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 41010 Environmental policy and administrative management
- 41082 Environmental research
- 74010 Disaster prevention and preparedness

### Programme/Project Components

*No answer provided.*

### Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).
- 1.1.3 Weather Forecasting
- 3.2.1 Air and Climate Protection
- 4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change

### Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.
Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The relevant reports from China Meteorological Administration.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #8 — Integrated Desertification Control Program in the Old River-bed Areas of the Yellow River

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- National Bureau to Combat Desertification, State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Integrated Desertification Control Program in the Old River-bed Areas of the Yellow River

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- The local forestry science and technology institutes in program areas.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia
### Target area size/administrative unit

**Area Size**  
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares  
1400000 hectares

**Administrative Unit**  
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.  
121 counties

### Target Group

No answer provided.

### Beneficiaries

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.  
3000000

### Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.  
01/01/2003

### Completion date

*Question marked as 'Skipped'.*

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.  
No answer provided.

### Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.  
Ongoing

### Programme/Project co-financing

**Source**  
*Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations*

No answer provided.

**Other**  
No answer provided.

**Currency, Amount**  
*For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)*

*Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)*

No answer provided.

**Programme/Project co-financing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Source (other)</strong></td>
<td>State Agriculture Comprehensive Development Office, Ministry of Finance, P.R.China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>CNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>91400000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers**

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**
- 3

**UNFCCC adaptation**
- 1

**UNFCCC mitigation**
- 1

**CBD**
- 0

**Strategic objectives**

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3

**Operational objectives**

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 3
- 4

**Sector(s) of intervention**

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: [http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html](http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html).

- 14010 Water resources policy and administrative management
- 14040 River development
- 14050 Waste management/disposal
- 31120 Agricultural development
- 31220 Forestry development

**Programme/Project Components**

*No answer provided.*

**Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)**

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information,
3.1.1 Agriculture
3.1.2 Forestry
3.2.6 Land Conservation
3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
5.2 Land Reclamation and/or Rehabilitation

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improve environment, control dust source and sustainable management of the land.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The relevant reports of the program.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #9 — National Integrated Desertification Control Demonstration Area Program

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- National Bureau to Combat Desertification, State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

National Integrated Desertification Control Demonstration Area Program

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This
information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- The local forestry science and technology institutes in program areas.

**Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)**
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia

**Target area size/administrative unit**

*Area Size*
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

1000000 hectares

*Administrative Unit*
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

130 counties

**Target Group**

*No answer provided.*

**Beneficiaries**
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

1000000

**Start date**
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/01/2010

**Completion date**
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2011

**Status**
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Completed

**Programme/Project co-financing**

*Source*
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

*No answer provided.*

*Other*

*No answer provided.*

*Currency, Amount*
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
Programme/Project co-financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>China - Central Government Institutions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source (other)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>40000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**
- 3

**UNFCCC adaptation**
- 1

**UNFCCC mitigation**
- 1

**CBD**
- 1

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31120 Agricultural development
- 31220 Forestry development

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Considerable improvement of environment and sustainable development in demonstratin areas.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The relevant reports of State Forestry Administration.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #10 — Integrated Agriculture Development Program on Desertification Control

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- State Agriculture Comprehensive Development Office, Ministry of Finance, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as "Skipped".

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.
Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- The provincial forestry science and technology institutes in program areas.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size

Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

34000 hectares

Administrative Unit

Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

No answer provided.

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

100000

Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/01/2010

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2011

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Completed
**Programme/Project co-financing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Other  | No answer provided.                                               |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Currency, Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programme/Project co-financing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source (other)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Agriculture Comprehensive Development Office, Ministry of Finance, P.R.China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144910000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers**

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

- **UNCCD**
  - 3

- **UNFCCC adaptation**
  - 1

- **UNFCCC mitigation**
  - 1

- **CBD**
  - 1

**Strategic objectives**

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

**Operational objectives**

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31120 Agricultural development
- 31130 Agricultural land resources
- 31220 Forestry development

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Desertification has been controlled through improving forest and grass coverage. Income of local farmers has been improved through plant cropping.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The relevant reports of the program.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #11 — Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Line Greening Project

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other
Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Line Greening Project

Implementing agency
Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Target area size/administrative unit
Target Group
Beneficiaries
Start date
Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2010

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Completed

Programme/Project co-financing

Source

Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other

No answer provided.

Currency, Amount

For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)

Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1

Source

---

Source (other)
Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Co., Ltd. in China.

Currency
CNY

Amount
560270000

United Nations Conventions' Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD

3

UNFCCC adaptation

1

UNFCCC mitigation

1

CBD

0

Strategic objectives

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project
Operational objectives

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 3

Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 21030 Rail transport
- 31220 Forestry development

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved environment of the project areas.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Railway.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #12 — Linhe-Ceke Port Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification code</th>
<th>Question marked as ‘Skipped’.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number,</td>
<td>Given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Linhe-Ceke Port Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project</td>
<td>Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>implementing agency, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Implementing agency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology    | Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental         |
| Institutions (STIs)                                            | Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs)       |
|                                                                | involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in   |
|                                                                | the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.                                        |
|                                                                | No answer provided.                                                                            |

| Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)                      | Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the        |
|                                                                | Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus         |
|                                                                | China                                                                                         |

| Target area size/administrative unit                           | Area Size                                                                                     |
|                                                                | Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares                                      |
|                                                                | 22500 hectares                                                                                 |
| Administrative Unit                                            | Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/ |
|                                                                | Project.                                                                                       |
|                                                                | No answer provided.                                                                            |

| Target Group                                                   | No answer provided.                                                                            |

| Beneficiaries                                                  | Question marked as ‘Skipped’.                                                                  |
|                                                                | Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.             |
|                                                                | No answer provided.                                                                            |

| Start date                                                     | Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.        |
Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
30/11/2011

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Completed

Programme/Project co-financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>No answer provided.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source (other)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linhe-Ceke Port Railway Co., Ltd. in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
3

UNFCCC adaptation
1

UNFCCC mitigation
1

CBD
0

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project
Operational objectives

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

1
2
3

Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

21030 Rail transport
31220 Forestry development

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

4.1.2 Drought mitigation
4.1.3 Environment Restoration
5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

Improved environment of the project areas.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

The reports of the Ministry of Railway.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #13 — Tongliao-Huolinhe Railway Line Greening Project

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other
Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.
Tongliao-Huolinhe Railway Line Greening Project

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)
Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

• No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

• China

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
1668 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
No answer provided.

Target Group
No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
No answer provided.

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

02/07/2010

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

30/12/2010

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Completed

Programme/Project co-financing

Source

Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other

No answer provided.

Currency, Amount

For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)

Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51791177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD

3

UNFCCC adaptation

1

UNFCCC mitigation

1

CBD

0

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 3

**Operational objectives**

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 3

**Sector(s) of intervention**

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 21030 Rail transport
- 31220 Forestry development

**Programme/Project Components**

*No answer provided.*

**Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)**

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

**Expected or achieved results**

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved environment of the project areas.

**Sources of information**

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Railway.

**Attachments:**

*None.*

**Programme/Project #14 — Tongliao-Ranghu Railway Line Greening Project**

**Reporting entity(ies)**

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

*No answer provided.*
**Identification code**
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

*No answer provided.*

**Title**
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

*Tongliao-Ranghu Railway Line Greening Project*

**Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project**
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

*Implementing agency*

**Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)**
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

*No answer provided.*

**Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)**
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

*China*

**Target area size/administrative unit**

**Area Size**
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

*200 hectares*

**Administrative Unit**
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

*No answer provided.*

**Target Group**

*No answer provided.*

**Beneficiaries**
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

*No answer provided.*
Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
28/07/2010

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
01/11/2010

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Completed

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
---

Source (other)
The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China

Currency
CNY

Amount
3926097

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
3

UNFCCC adaptation
1

UNFCCC mitigation
1

CBD
0
Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 3

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 3

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 21030 Rail transport
- 31220 Forestry development

Programme/Project Components
No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved environment of the project areas.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Railway.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #15 — Baotou-Lanzhou Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)
Other

- The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Baotou-Lanzhou Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- China

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

50 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

No answer provided.

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

No answer provided.
Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

20/03/2010

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

30/09/2011

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Completed

Programme/Project co-financing

Source

Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other

No answer provided.

Currency, Amount

For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)

Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1

Source

---

Source (other)

Lanzhou Railway Bureau in Gansu province in China.

Currency

CNY

Amount

13180000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD

3

UNFCCC adaptation

1

UNFCCC mitigation

1

CBD

0
Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 3

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 3

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 21030 Rail transport
- 31220 Forestry development

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 4.1.2 Drought mitigation
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved environment of the project areas.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Railway.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #16 — Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Line Sand Harm Control Project

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Lanzhou Jiaotong University

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- China

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

150 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

No answer provided.

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.  
No answer provided.

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
07/04/2011

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
20/12/2011

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Completed

Programme/Project co-financing
Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.
Other
No answer provided.
Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing
Item 1
Source
---
Source (other)
Taiyuan-Zhongwei(Yinchuan) Railway Co., Ltd. in China.
Currency
CNY
Amount
14000000

United Nations Conventions' Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
3

UNFCCC adaptation
1

UNFCCC mitigation
1
Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 3

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 3

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 21030 Rail transport
- 31220 Forestry development

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.2 Drought mitigation
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved environment of the project areas.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Railway.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #17 — Aksu-Kashgar Railway Line in Southern Xinjiang Sand Harm
Control Project

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other
- The Ministry of Railway, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Aksu-Kashgar Railway Line in Southern Xinjiang Sand Harm Control Project

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Northwest Research Institute of China Railway Group Limited

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- China

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

1118 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

No answer provided.

Target Group

No answer provided.
Beneficiaries
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

No answer provided.

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

02/06/2010

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

30/12/2010

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Completed

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other

No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Urumqi Railway Bureau in Xinjiang Autonomous Region, P.R. China</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>7321800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**

3

**UNFCCC adaptation**

1
UNFCCC mitigation
1

CBD
0

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 3

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 3

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 21030 Rail transport
- 31220 Forestry development

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.2 Drought mitigation
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved environment of the project areas.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Railway.

Attachments:
None.
Programme/Project #18 — Desertification Control Project in Southeast Tibet

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Bureau of Tibet Autonomous Region, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Desertification Control Project in Southeast Tibet

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Executing Agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

No answer provided.

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size

Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

103000 hectares

Administrative Unit

Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

6 counties

Target Group

No answer provided.
Beneficiaries
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

124500

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/01/2008

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2010

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Completed

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
---
Source (other)
National Development and Reform Commission, P.R. China
Currency
CNY
Amount
51805800

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
3

UNFCCC adaptation
1

UNFCCC mitigation
Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31210 Forestry policy and administrative management
- 31220 Forestry development
- 31291 Forestry services

Programme/Project Components
No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Desertification has been controlled through improving forest and grass coverage.
Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the program.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #19 — Tibet Ecological Security Barrier Construction project

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)
No answer provided.

Other
- Forestry Bureau of Tibet Autonomous Region, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)
No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.
Tibet Ecological Security Barrier Construction project

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)
Executing Agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.
- No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus
- Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
510470 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
No answer provided.

Target Group
No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
243650

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
01/01/2010

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
31/12/2011

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Completed

Programme/Project co-financing
Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing
Item 1
Source
---
Source (other)
National Development and Reform Commission, P.R. China
Currency
CNY
Amount
94000000
United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**

3

**UNFCCC adaptation**

1

**UNFCCC mitigation**

1

**CBD**

1

---

**Strategic objectives**

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3

---

**Operational objectives**

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

---

**Sector(s) of intervention**

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31220 Forestry development
- 31282 Forestry research

---

**Programme/Project Components**

*No answer provided.*

---

**Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)**

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation
Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved ecological condition, revegetated serious degraded land by afforestation and grass planting.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the program.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #20 — Ecological Restoration Technology Research and Demonstration on Desertification Control

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- The Ministry of Science and Technology, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Ecological Restoration Technology Research and Demonstration on Desertification Control

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Chinese Academy of Sciences, Chinese Academy of Forestry, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Beijing Normal University, Beijing Forestry University, etc.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Global

**Target area size/administrative unit**
- **Area Size**
  Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
  - No answer provided.
- **Administrative Unit**
  Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
  - No answer provided.

**Target Group**
- No answer provided.

**Beneficiaries**
- Question marked as ‘Skipped’.
- Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
  - No answer provided.

**Start date**
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
- 01/01/2011

**Completion date**
- Question marked as ‘Skipped’.
- Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
  - No answer provided.

**Status**
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
- Ongoing

**Programme/Project co-financing**
- **Source**
  Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
  - No answer provided.
- **Other**
  - No answer provided.
- **Currency, Amount**
  For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
  Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
  - No answer provided.
Programme/Project co-financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>---</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Source (other)</td>
<td>National Development and Reform Commission, P.R. China Ministry of Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>CNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>510,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**
- 3

**UNFCCC adaptation**
- 1

**UNFCCC mitigation**
- 1

**CBD**
- 0

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project
- 2
- 3
- 4

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project
- 1
- 3
- 4
- 5

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: [http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html](http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html).

- 31220 Forestry development
- 31282 Forestry research

Programme/Project Components
Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.2.1 Traditional Knowledge and Best Practices
- 1.2.3 Science and Technology
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Developed scientific and technical knowledge on desertification/land degradation and ecological restoration.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Science and Technology.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #21 — PRC-GEF Management and Policy Support to Combat Land Degradation Project

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- Center Project Management Office of PRC-GEF Partnership on Land Degradation in Dryland Ecosystems

Identification code

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

TA 7439-PRC

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

PRC-GEF Management and Policy Support to Combat Land Degradation Project

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency
Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- The Beijing Shanshui Conservation Center, Plateau Perspectives, Conservation International (CI), World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF), The Nature Conservancy (TNC), Ecological Association of Shenmu County in Shaanxi Province, Chinese Academy of Forestry.
- Economic Development Research Center of State Forestry Administration, Beijing Normal University, Beijing Forestry University, Northwest Agriculture and Forestry University, Inner Mongolia Agricultural University, Southwest University, etc.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus.

- Global

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
41900000 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
No answer provided.

Target Group
No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
120000000

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
20/10/2010

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
30/06/2013

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing
**Source**

*Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations*

*No answer provided.*

**Other**

*No answer provided.*

**Currency, Amount**

*For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)*

*Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)*

*No answer provided.*

### Programme/Project co-financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Source</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Source (other)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Environment Facility (GEF), Asian Development Bank (ADB), Chinese Center Government and local governments of program areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Currency</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8920000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**

3

**UNFCCC adaptation**

1

**UNFCCC mitigation**

1

**CBD**

1

### Strategic objectives

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

### Operational objectives

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31110 Agricultural policy and administrative management
- 31120 Agricultural development
- 31130 Agricultural land resources
- 31210 Forestry policy and administrative management
- 31291 Forestry services
- 41010 Environmental policy and administrative management
- 41081 Environmental education/ training

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.2 Publications and communication material
- 2.1.3 Consultative platforms
- 2.1.4 Education
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 2.2.10 Resource Management Planning
- 2.2.4 Action Programmes
- 2.2.6 Governance and Legislation
- 2.2.8 Partnership Building
- 2.2.2 Community Development

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- To establish an integrated ecosystem management system cross setosr and regions and explore an innovative approach to solve the problems of land degradation.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Central project management office and website of the project http://www.gefop12.cn

Attachments:

None.
Programme/Project #22 — Forestry and Ecological Restoration Project in Three Northwest Provinces

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- World Bank Load Project Management Center of State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Forestry and Ecological Restoration Project in Three Northwest Provinces

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Chinese Academy of Forestry, Academy of Forest Inventory and Planning of SFA, etc.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size

Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

4744 hectares

Administrative Unit

Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

55 counties

Target Group
Beneficiaries

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

630000

Start date

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

No answer provided.

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

01/09/2016

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source

Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other

No answer provided.

Currency, Amount

For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)

Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1

Source

---

Source (other)

Global Environment Facility (GEF), Asian Development Bank (ADB).

Currency

USD

Amount

177100000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD

2
**UNFCCC adaptation**
1

**UNFCCC mitigation**
1

**CBD**
1

**Strategic objectives**
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 4

**Operational objectives**
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 4
- 5

**Sector(s) of intervention**
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31210 Forestry policy and administrative management
- 31220 Forestry development
- 31291 Forestry services

**Programme/Project Components**

*No answer provided.*

**Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)**
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 2.2.11 Services and Infrastructure
- 3.1.5 Production Support
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

**Expected or achieved results**
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- It is of great importance in efforts to control soil erosion, enhance infrastructure construction and
achieve scaled economic benefits. Furthermore, it will contribute to improved living and production conditions of local people, accelerated poverty reduction, environment conservation and sustainable economic development.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of World Bank Load Project Management Center of State Forestry Administration.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #23 — Sustainable Development in Poor Rural Areas Project

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- State Council Leading Group Office of the Poverty Alleviation and Development, P.R.China

Identification code
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

TF097197

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Sustainable Development in Poor Rural Areas Project

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Chinese Academy of Sciences, Chinese Academy of Forestry, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Chinese Agricultural Universtiy, University,Beijing Forestry University, etc.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia
Target area size/administrative unit
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

**Area Size**
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
   No answer provided.

**Administrative Unit**
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
   No answer provided.

Target Group
   No answer provided.

**Beneficiaries**
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
   715000

**Start date**
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
   12/06/2012

**Completion date**
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
   31/12/2015

**Status**
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
   Ongoing

**Programme/Project co-financing**

**Source**
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
   No answer provided.

**Other**
   No answer provided.

**Currency, Amount**
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
   No answer provided.

**Programme/Project co-financing**

**Item 1**
Source
   ---
Source (other)
Global Environment Facility (GEF), International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD).
Currency
USD
Amount
104265000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**
2

**UNFCCC adaptation**
1

**UNFCCC mitigation**
1

**CBD**
0

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 4

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 4
- 5

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31110 Agricultural policy and administrative management
- 31120 Agricultural development
- 31210 Forestry policy and administrative management

Programme/Project Components

*No answer provided.*

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).
2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
2.1.2 Publications and communication material
2.2.1 Capacity-Building
2.2.12 Social Development
3.1.1 Agriculture
3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- To explore and pilot more effective and innovative ways of providing poverty reduction assistance to the poorest communities and households in the forms they themselves most desire and with greater positive impact. By bringing project funding down to the community level and enabling communities and households to determine the use of those funds, SDPRAP would help resolve the problems of: (1) only a limited portion of available poverty reduction funding reaching the local level and (2) institutional priorities and administrative constraints predetermining what poverty reduction activities actually take place at the local level.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of State Council Leading Group Office of the Poverty Alleviation and Development.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #24 — Sustainable Management and Biodiversity Conservation of the Lake Aibi Basin Project

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

*No answer provided.*

Other

- Forestry Department of Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, P.R.China

Identification code

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

TF094052

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Sustainable Management and Biodiversity Conservation of the Lake Aibi Basin Project

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Executing Agency
Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Xinjiang University, Xinjiang Agricultural University, Xinjiang Forestry Academy, etc.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
2700000 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
No answer provided.

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
346000

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
01/08/2011

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
31/12/2015

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

Other
Programme/Project co-financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Source (other)</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GEF and local government of project areas.</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>12360000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**
- 2

**UNFCCC adaptation**
- 1

**UNFCCC mitigation**
- 1

**CBD**
- 2

Strategic objectives

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 3
- 4

Operational objectives

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 4
- 5

Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.
Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.2.10 Resource Management Planning
- 2.2.13 Resource Mobilization
- 3.2.2 Biodiversity Conservation
- 3.2.4 Other Resource Conservation
- 3.2.7 Water Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- To strengthen integrated planning and implementation of natural resource management and mainstreaming of biodiversity values in the Lake Alibi Basin. To reduce land degradation with regional impacts through involvement of local communities in partnership with local governments

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of Forestry Department of Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #25 — The Yangtze/Pearl River Watershed Rehabilitation Project

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- The Ministry of Water Resources, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.
Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

The Yangtze/Pearl River Watershed Rehabilitation Project

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency
Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Zhongnan University of Economics and Law, Guangzhou Soil and Water Conservation Monitoring Center, Huazhou Agricultural University, Huazhou Agricultural University, Guangdong Academy of Agricultural Sciences, etc.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
216500 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
No answer provided.

Target Group
No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
870000

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
31/05/2006

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
31/12/2012
Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source

Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other

No answer provided.

Currency, Amount

For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)

Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source (other)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Bank (WB), European Union (EU), Center Government and local government in the program areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1660000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD

2

UNFCCC adaptation

1

UNFCCC mitigation

1

CBD

1

Strategic objectives

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

• 1
• 2
• 3
• 4
Operational objectives

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 4
- 5

Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 14010 Water resources policy and administrative management
- 14015 Water resources protection
- 14040 River development

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.1.1 Agriculture
- 3.1.2 Forestry
- 3.1.3 Livestock Systems
- 3.1.4 Other Production Systems
- 3.2.7 Water Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved water and soil conservation in the program areas.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The reports of the Ministry of Water Resources.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #26 — Training and Support Measures for Desertification Control Programme

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

*No answer provided.*

**Other**

- National Bureau to Combat Desertification, State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

**Identification code**

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

BMZ No.2007.6559.4

**Title**

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Training and Support Measures for Desertification Control Programme

**Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project**

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Executing Agency

**Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)**

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Chinese Academy of Forestry, Beijing Forestry University, China Agricultural University.

**Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)**

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia

**Target area size/administrative unit**

**Area Size**

Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

*No answer provided.*

**Administrative Unit**

Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

- 9 provincial management office

**Target Group**

*No answer provided.*

**Beneficiaries**

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

- 600
Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
01/01/2010

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
30/03/2013

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
---

Source (other)
German Bank for Reconstruction and Development, Chinese Government.

Currency
EUR

Amount
390000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
3

UNFCCC adaptation
1

UNFCCC mitigation
1

CBD
0
Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 3
- 4

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31220 Forestry development
- 41082 Environmental research
- 31281 Forestry education/training

Programme/Project Components
No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.3 Consultative platforms
- 2.1.5 Synergies
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Promoted exchange and sharing of local experience on desertification control, strengthened capacity building and project management experience.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Project office report.

Attachments:
None.
Programme/Project #27 — Land Degradation Assessment in Dryland (LADA)

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other
- National Bureau to Combat Desertification, State Forestry Administration, P.R.China

Identification code
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

EP/GLO/502/GEF

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Land Degradation Assessment in Dryland (LADA)

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Executing Agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Chinese Academy of Forestry, Beijing Forestry University, China Agricultural University, Chinese Academy of Sciences, etc.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Global

Target area size/administrative unit
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

No answer provided.

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

No answer provided.

Target Group
Beneficiaries

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

1000

Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/01/2007

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2011

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Completed

Programme/Project co-financing

Source

Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other

No answer provided.

Currency, Amount

For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)

Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1

Source

---

Source (other)

Global Environment Facility (GEF) and Chinese Government.

Currency

USD

Amount

2100000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD

3

UNFCCC adaptation
UNFCCC mitigation

CBD

Strategic objectives

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 3
- 4

Operational objectives

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31210 Forestry policy and administrative management
- 31220 Forestry development
- 31281 Forestry education/training

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.1.1 Indicators
- 1.1.2 Soil Observations
- 1.2.1 Traditional Knowledge and Best Practices
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Promoted China to participate in land assessment action at global and national level, and established assessment demonstration sites.
Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Project office report.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #28 — Irrigation Using Saline Water: Contribution to Increase Productivity and Yield Quality of Traditional Crops in Chinese Northwest Oasis

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

- Chinese Academy of Sciences

Other
No answer provided.

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Irrigation Using Saline Water: Contribution to Increase Productivity and Yield Quality of Traditional Crops in Chinese Northwest Oasis

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Cooperating Institution

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Cold and Arid Regions Environmental and Engineering Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Science (CAREERI), Italian Institute for Mediterranean Agriculture and Forest Systems (ISAFOM).

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- China
Target area size/administrative unit
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
No answer provided.

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
No answer provided.

Target Group
No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
No answer provided.

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
01/01/2011

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
31/12/2013

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
---
Source (other)
United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**
1

**UNFCCC adaptation**
1

**UNFCCC mitigation**
1

**CBD**
0

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31120 Agricultural development
- 31165 Agricultural alternative development
- 31182 Agricultural research
- 41082 Environmental research

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).
Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved agricultural productivity, and strengthened the application of water-saving irrigation technology in the project areas.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The project report from Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #29 — Cooperative Research on Desertification Control and Water-saving Agriculture

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

- Chinese Academy of Sciences

Other

No answer provided.

Identification code

Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Cooperative Research on Desertification Control and Water-saving Agriculture

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Cooperating Institution

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This
information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Cold and Arid Regions Environmental and Engineering Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Science

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- China
- Africa

Target area size/administrative unit
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

   No answer provided.

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

   No answer provided.

Target Group

   No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

   No answer provided.

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

   11/09/2010

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

   23/09/2011

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

   Completed

Programme/Project co-financing

   Source
   Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

   No answer provided.

   Other

   No answer provided.

   Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

### Programme/Project co-financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Source (other)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gansu Provincial Foreign Experts Bureau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>CNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>45372</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

| UNCCD | 3 |
| UNFCCC adaptation | 1 |
| UNFCCC mitigation | 1 |
| CBD | 0 |

### Strategic objectives

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2

### Operational objectives

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3

### Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31120 Agricultural development
- 31140 Agricultural water resources
Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.2.3 Science and Technology
- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.3 Consultative platforms
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Promoted scaling-up of Chinese advanced desertification control technology in Africa; establishment of desertification control technology demonstration model in Libya will provide technical support for Chinese desertification control technology output to Africa.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The project report from Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #30 — Sino-African Technical Cooperation and Demonstration on Desertification Combating

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

- Chinese Academy of Sciences

Other

No answer provided.

Identification code

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Sino-African Technical Cooperation and Demonstration on Desertification Combating

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Executing Agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Chinese Academy of Sciences

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Africa

Target area size/administrative unit

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Area Size

Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

No answer provided.

Administrative Unit

Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

No answer provided.

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

No answer provided.

Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

13/04/2010

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2012

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
Chinese Academy of Sciences
Source (other)
---
Currency
CNY
Amount
1200000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
3

UNFCCC adaptation
1

UNFCCC mitigation
1

CBD
0

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

• 2
• 3
• 4

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project
Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31220 Forestry development
- 41081 Environmental education/ training
- 41082 Environmental research
- 43082 Research/scientific institutions

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.3 Consultative platforms
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Promoted scaling-up of Chinese advanced desertification control technology in Africa; establishment desertification control technology demonstration model in Libya will provide technical support for Chinese desertification control technology output to Africa.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The project report from Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Programme/Project #31 — Sino-Arabic Technical Cooperation Research on Desertification Combating

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

- Chinese Academy of Sciences
Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)
No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.
Sino-Arabic Technical Cooperation Research on Desertification Combating

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)
Executing Agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.
- Chiese Academy of Sciences

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus
- Africa
- Asia

Target area size/administrative unit
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
No answer provided.

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
No answer provided.

Target Group
No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
No answer provided.
**Start date**
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
27/12/2010

**Completion date**
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
31/12/2015

**Status**
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Ongoing

**Programme/Project co-financing**

*Source*
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

*Other*
No answer provided.

*Currency, Amount*
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

**Programme/Project co-financing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item 1</td>
<td>The Ministry of Science and Technology, P.R.China</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>2890000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers**
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

*UNCCD*
3

*UNFCCC adaptation*
1

*UNFCCC mitigation*
1

*CBD*
0
Strategic objectives

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 3
- 4

Operational objectives

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31220 Forestry development
- 41082 Environmental research
- 43082 Research/scientific institutions
- 43081 Multisector education/training

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.2.3 Science and Technology
- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.3 Consultative platforms
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- To enhance desertification control capabilities of the Arab League countries.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The project report from Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Attachments:
Programme/Project #32 — Technical Cooperation on Desertification Combating and Deserticulture Development in African Desert-stricken Countries

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

- Chinese Academy of Sciences

Other
No answer provided.

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)
No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.
Technical Cooperation on Desertification Combating and Deserticulture Development in African Desert-stricken Countries

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)
Executing Agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Chinese Academy of Sciences

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefitting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Africa

Target area size/administrative unit
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
No answer provided.

Administrative Unit
Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

No answer provided.

Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

15/04/2011

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2013

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source

Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other

No answer provided.

Currency, Amount

For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)

Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1

Source

---

Source (other)

The Ministry of Science and Technology, P.R.China

Currency

CNY

Amount

1900000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more
Strategic objectives

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

Operational objectives

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31120 Agricultural development
- 31220 Forestry development
- 41082 Environmental research
- 43082 Research/scientific institutions

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.1.3 Consultative platforms
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Promoted application of advanced desertification control technology in Africa.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The project report from Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #33 — Research on Vegetation Restoration and Animal Husbandry Development in Horqin Sandy

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

- Chinese Academy of Sciences

Other

No answer provided.

Identification code

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Research on Vegetation Restoration and Animal Husbandry Development in Horqin Sandy

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Cooperating Institution

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Japanese Research Association on greening in Dunes and grasslands of Inner Mongolia, Azabu University of Japan, Institute of Applied Ecology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, etc.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate
“Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- China

### Target area size/administrative unit

**Area Size**
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

1200 hectares

**Administrative Unit**
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

No answer provided.

### Target Group

No answer provided.

### Beneficiaries

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

2000

### Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

30/04/2006

### Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

12/12/2015

### Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing

### Programme/Project co-financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Other  | No answer provided.                                               |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Currency, Amount</th>
<th>For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No answer provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Programme/Project co-financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Japanese Research Association on greening in Dunes and grasslands of Inner Mongolia

Currency
CNY

Amount
1000000

United Nations Conventions' Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**
2

**UNFCCC adaptation**
1

**UNFCCC mitigation**
1

**CBD**
1

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 3
- 4

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31120 Agricultural development
- 31163 Livestock
- 31220 Forestry development
- 43082 Research/scientific institutions

Programme/Project Components

*No answer provided.*

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information,
3.1.1 Agriculture
3.1.2 Forestry
3.1.3 Livestock Systems
3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management
3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Strengthened research and demonstration of afforestation in degraded grassland.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The project report from Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #34 — Sino-German Financial Cooperation on Vegetation Restoration and Watershed Management on Forest Land in the North of Beijing

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other
- Beijing Municipal Bureau of Landscape and Forestry, P.R.China

Identification code
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

BMZ ID 200765594

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Sino-German Financial Cooperation on Vegetation Restoration and Watershed Management on Forest Land in the North of Beijing

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This
information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Chinese Academy of Forestry, Beijing Forestry University, China Agricultural University, Chinese Academy of Sciences, etc.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
1646890 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
6 counties

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
12600

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
16/11/2007

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
30/04/2013

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use
Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
---
Source (other)
KFW Bankengruppe, Beijing Municipal Commission of Development and Reform, Beijing Water Authority.
Currency
CNY
Amount
76090000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**
3

**UNFCCC adaptation**
1

**UNFCCC mitigation**
1

**CBD**
1

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.
14015 Water resources protection  
31220 Forestry development  
31291 Forestry services  

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.2.3 Science and Technology
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.7 Water Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Application of Close-to-Nature Forest Management and ecological restoration measures of small water bodies, improved ecological functions of forests and small water bodies in the project areas.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The project report from Beijing Municipal Bureau of Landscape and Forestry.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #35 — Technical Cooperation on Desertification Combating and Deserticulture Development in African Desert-stricken Countries

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- Gansu Desert Control Research Institute, P.R.China

Identification code

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

2010ZR0002

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.
Technical Cooperation on Desertification Combating and Deserticulture Development in African Desert-stricken Countries

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Cooperating Institution

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Gansu Desert Control Research Institute, African Advisory Committee on Desertification Control.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Africa

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size

Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

10000 hectares

Administrative Unit

Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

5 countries

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

4200

Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

13/06/2011

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2013

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing
Programme/Project co-financing

**Source**
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

**Other**
No answer provided.

**Currency, Amount**
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Source</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source (other)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Ministry of Science and Technology, P.R.China |
| **Currency** |
| CNY |
| **Amount** |
| 6600000 |

**United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers**
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**

3

**UNFCCC adaptation**

1

**UNFCCC mitigation**

1

**CBD**

0

**Strategic objectives**
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

**Operational objectives**
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31120 Agricultural development
- 31220 Forestry development
- 41082 Environmental research
- 43082 Research/scientific institutions

Programme/Project Components

*No answer provided.*

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 2.2.10 Resource Management Planning

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Promoted application of advanced desertification control technology in Africa.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Gansu Desert Control Research Institute.

Attachments:

*None.*

Programme/Project #36 — Drought Early Warning System and Adaptive Technology in Desert Areas

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

*No answer provided.*

Other

- Gansu Desert Control Research Institute, P.R.China
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification code</th>
<th>Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)</th>
<th>2010DFB34220</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.</td>
<td><strong>Drought Early Warning System and Adaptive Technology in Desert Areas</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project</td>
<td>Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)</td>
<td><strong>Cooperating Institution</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science &amp; Technology Institutions (STIs)</td>
<td>Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.</td>
<td>- Gansu Desert Control Research Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)</td>
<td>Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus</td>
<td>- Africa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Target area size/administrative unit | **Area Size**
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
10000 hectares
**Administrative Unit**
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project. |
| | 5 countries |
| Target Group | No answer provided. |
| Beneficiaries | Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known. | 6300 |
| Start date | Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known. | 01/11/2010 |
| Completion date | | |
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2013

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
The Ministry of Science and Technology, P.R.China

Currency
CNY

Amount
1000000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
3

UNFCCC adaptation
1

UNFCCC mitigation
1

CBD
0

Strategic objectives

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 3
Operational objectives

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 3
- 4
- 5

Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31130 Agricultural land resources
- 31220 Forestry development
- 41010 Environmental policy and administrative management
- 41081 Environmental education/training
- 41082 Environmental research

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 1.2.3 Science and Technology
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 3.1.1 Agriculture
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Promoted application of advanced desertification control technology in Africa.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Gansu Desert Control Research Institute.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #37 — The Carbon Benefits of Lycium Barbaru in Jintai Electrical-irrigation Area in Gansu Province
Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- Gansu Desert Control Research Institute, P.R.China

Identification code

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

G-4280-3

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

The Carbon Benefits of Lycium Barbarum in Jintai Electrical-irrigation Area in Gansu Province

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Executing Agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Gansu Desert Control Research Institute

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- China

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size

Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

1 hectares

Administrative Unit

Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

1 county

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/06/2010

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2012

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source

Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other

No answer provided.

Currency, Amount

For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)

Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1

Source

Global Environment Facility

Source (other)

---

Currency

CNY

Amount

150000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD

1

UNFCCC adaptation

2

UNFCCC mitigation

1

CBD
Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 3

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31220 Forestry development
- 31282 Forestry research
- 31291 Forestry services

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Developed technical research on adaptation to climate change in northwest China.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Gansu Desert Control Research Institute.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #38 — Integrated Forestry Development Project in Hebei Province

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)
Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Integrated Forestry Development Project in Hebei Province

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency
Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
6096 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
17 counties

Target Group
No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
40000
Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
13/08/2010

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
31/12/2016

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
---
Source (other)
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) and Hebei Province Government
Currency
CNY
Amount
272000000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
2

UNFCCC adaptation
1

UNFCCC mitigation
1

CBD
1
Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 4

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31210 Forestry policy and administrative management
- 31220 Forestry development
- 31291 Forestry services

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.1.1 Agriculture
- 3.1.2 Forestry
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Established forest protection system and improved environment in the project areas.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Forestry Department of Hebei Province.

Attachments:
None.
Programme/Project #39 — Ecologic Construction of Forestry on upper Reaches of the Songhua River in Jilin Province

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Department of Jilin Province, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Ecologic Construction of Forestry on upper Reaches of the Songhua River in Jilin Province

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size

Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

15500 hectares

Administrative Unit

Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

No answer provided.

Target Group
Beneficiaries
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
400000

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
01/01/2008

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
31/12/2012

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Japan Bank For International Cooperation (JBIC) and Jilin Province Government</td>
<td>CNY</td>
<td>30370000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
2

UNFCCC adaptation
**UNFCCC mitigation**

**CBD**

---

**Strategic objectives**

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2

---

**Operational objectives**

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 4

---

**Sector(s) of intervention**

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: [http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html](http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html).

- 31210 Forestry policy and administrative management
- 31220 Forestry development
- 31291 Forestry services

---

**Programme/Project Components**

*No answer provided.*

---

**Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)**

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

---

**Expected or achieved results**

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved water and soil conservation in middle and upper reaches of the Songhua River.

---

**Sources of information**

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Forestry Department of Jilin Province.
Programme/Project #40 — Sino-German Financial Cooperation on Afforestation Project in Chifeng City

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Department of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as "Skipped".

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Sino-German Financial Cooperation on Afforestation Project in Chifeng City

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size

Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

52413 hectares

Administrative Unit

Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

No answer provided.

Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/07/2001

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2011

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Completed

Programme/Project co-financing

Source

Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other

No answer provided.

Currency, Amount

For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1

Source

---

Source (other)

German Bank for Reconstruction and Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region Government.

Currency

CNY

Amount

113700000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)
**UNCCD**  
2

**UNFCCC adaptation**  
1

**UNFCCC mitigation**  
1

**CBD**  
1

---

**Strategic objectives**  
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2

---

**Operational objectives**  
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 4

---

**Sector(s) of intervention**  
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICC/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: [http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html](http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html).

- 31220 Forestry development  
- 31291 Forestry services

---

**Programme/Project Components**  
*No answer provided.*

---

**Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)**  
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management  
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management  
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

---

**Expected or achieved results**  
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved ecological condition through revegetation serious degraded land by afforestation and grass planting in project areas.

---

**Sources of information**
Programme/Project #41 — Clean Development Mechanism Afforestation Project in Inner Mongolia

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Department of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Clean Development Mechanism Afforestation Project in Inner Mongolia

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Global

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

Area Size
313 of 340
31806 hectares

**Administrative Unit**
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
No answer provided.

**Target Group**
No answer provided.

**Beneficiaries**
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
No answer provided.

**Start date**
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
01/07/2011

**Completion date**
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
31/12/2013

**Status**
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Ongoing

### Programme/Project co-financing

**Source**
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

**Other**
No answer provided.

**Currency, Amount**
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

### Programme/Project co-financing

**Item 1**

**Source**
---

**Source (other)**
European Investment Bank and Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region Government

**Currency**
CNY

**Amount**
378570000
United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**
2

**UNFCCC adaptation**
2

**UNFCCC mitigation**
2

**CBD**
1

---

**Strategic objectives**

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 4

---

**Operational objectives**

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 3
- 4
- 5

---

**Sector(s) of intervention**

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: [http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html](http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html).

- 31220 Forestry development
- 31282 Forestry research
- 31291 Forestry services

---

**Programme/Project Components**

No answer provided.

---

**Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)**

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building
- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management
- 4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change
Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Participated in the actions of adaptation to climate change through afforestation in degraded land.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Forestry Department of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #42 — Sino-Korean Ulan Buh Desert Control Project in Bayannur of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Department of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Sino-Korean Ulan Buh Desert Control Project in Bayannur of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate
“Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

**Area Size**
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
1000 hectares

**Administrative Unit**
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

*No answer provided.*

Target Group

*No answer provided.*

**Beneficiaries**
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

*No answer provided.*

Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/01/2008

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2010

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

**Completed**

Programme/Project co-financing

**Source**
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

*No answer provided.*

**Other**

*No answer provided.*

**Currency, Amount**
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

*No answer provided.*
Source (other)
Korea International Cooperation Agency and Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region Government.

Currency
USD

Amount
2000000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
3

UNFCCC adaptation
1

UNFCCC mitigation
1

CBD
1

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

• 1
• 2
• 3
• 4

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

• 1
• 2
• 3
• 4
• 5

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

• 31220 Forestry development
• 31291 Forestry services
• 41082 Environmental research

Programme/Project Components
Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.5 Pasture and Range Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.2 Drought mitigation
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.2 Land Reclamation and/or Rehabilitation
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved environment of the project areas, and strengthened cooperation on desertification control between China and Korea.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Forestry Department of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #43 — Sino-German Desertification Control Program in North China (Ningxia Project)

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other

- Forestry Bureau of Ningxia Hui Autonomous, P.R.China

Identification code

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.
Sino-German Desertification Control Program in North China (Ningxia Project)

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus.

- Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Area Size

Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

- No answer provided.

Administrative Unit

Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

- No answer provided.

Target Group

- No answer provided.

Beneficiaries

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

400

Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/01/2011

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/08/2016

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

- Ongoing
Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
   No answer provided.
Other
   No answer provided.
Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
   No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
---
Source (other)
German Government
Currency
EUR
Amount
9500000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
   3
UNFCCC adaptation
   1
UNFCCC mitigation
   1
CBD
   1

Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project
   • 1
   • 2
   • 3
   • 4

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project
   • 1
   • 2
Sector(s) of intervention

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31220 Forestry development
- 31291 Forestry services
- 41082 Environmental research

Programme/Project Components

No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.2 Drought mitigation
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.2 Land Reclamation and/or Rehabilitation
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved environment of the project areas, and strengthened cooperation on desertification control between China and Germany.

Sources of information

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- Forestry Bureau of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region.

Attachments:

None.

Programme/Project #44 — Sino-Japanese Forestry Cooperation on Popularization and Training Project of New Technology and Management Methods

Reporting entity(ies)

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)
Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable).
No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.
Sino-Japanese Forestry Cooperation on Popularization and Training Project of New Technology and Management Methods

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)
Executing Agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.
No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus
Asia

Target area size/administrative unit
Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
600000 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
No answer provided.

Target Group
No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
50000
Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
01/10/2010

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
01/12/2013

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
---
Source (other)
Japanese Government
Currency
CNY
Amount
1800000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD
No answer provided.

UNFCCC adaptation
1

UNFCCC mitigation
1

CBD
1
Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 4

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 4

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31210 Forestry policy and administrative management
- 31220 Forestry development
- 31281 Forestry education/training
- 41010 Environmental policy and administrative management
- 41082 Environmental research

Programme/Project Components
No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 2.1.1 Public Awareness Campaigns
- 2.2.1 Capacity-Building

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Promoted application of new forestry technology and methods in the northwest China, and strengthened cooperation on forestry management between China and Japan.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Forestry Bureau of Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #45 — Integrated Ecological Development Project in Qinghai Lake Watershed
Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

No answer provided.

Other
- Forestry Department of Qinghai Province, P.R.China

Identification code
Question marked as 'Skipped'.
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Integrated Ecological Development Project in Qinghai Lake Watershed

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Implementing agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- No answer provided.

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- Asia

Target area size/administrative unit

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

42974 hectares

Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

No answer provided.

Target Group

No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

No answer provided.

Start date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/01/2009

Completion date

Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/12/2012

Status

Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Ongoing

Programme/Project co-financing

Source

Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

No answer provided.

Other

No answer provided.

Currency, Amount

For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)

Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1

Source

---

Source (other)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) and Chinese Government.

Currency

CNY

Amount

541850000

United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers

Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

UNCCD

2

UNFCCC adaptation

1

UNFCCC mitigation
Strategic objectives
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 2
- 4

Operational objectives
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 3
- 4
- 5

Sector(s) of intervention
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 31220 Forestry development
- 31291 Forestry services
- 41082 Environmental research

Programme/Project Components
No answer provided.

Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 3.2.3 Forest/Scrub Management
- 3.2.6 Land Conservation
- 3.2.7 Water Conservation
- 3.2.8 Sustainable Land Management
- 4.1.3 Environment Restoration
- 5.8 Reforestation/Afforestation

Expected or achieved results
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Improved ecological condition of Qinghai Lake Watershed.

Sources of information
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.
• The report of Forestry Department of Qinghai Province.

Attachments:
None.

Programme/Project #46 — Sino-Mongolian Cooperation on Sandstorm Observation Construction

Reporting entity(ies)
Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)
No answer provided.

Other
• Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences

Identification code
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.
Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)
No answer provided.

Title
Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.
Sino-Mongolian Cooperation on Sandstorm Observation Construction

Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project
Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)
Executing Agency

Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)
Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and-or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.
• Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences

Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)
Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus
• China
• Mongolia

Target area size/administrative unit
Question marked as ‘Skipped’.

Area Size
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares
Administrative Unit
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.
No answer provided.

Target Group
No answer provided.

Beneficiaries
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.
No answer provided.

Start date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.
01/01/2007

Completion date
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.
01/07/2010

Status
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.
Completed

Programme/Project co-financing

Source
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations
No answer provided.

Other
No answer provided.

Currency, Amount
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)
No answer provided.

Programme/Project co-financing

Item 1
Source
---

Source (other)
Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences

Currency
CNY

Amount
2400000
United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**
1

**UNFCCC adaptation**
2

**UNFCCC mitigation**
2

**CBD**
0

---

**Strategic objectives**

Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 4

---

**Operational objectives**

Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 5

---

**Sector(s) of intervention**

Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 41010 Environmental policy and administrative management
- 41081 Environmental education/ training
- 74010 Disaster prevention and preparedness

---

**Programme/Project Components**

*No answer provided.*

---

**Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)**

Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change

---

**Expected or achieved results**

Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Enhanced capacity building of sandstorm monitoring in China and Mongolila.
**Sources of information**

Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences.

**Attachments:**

*None.*

---

**Programme/Project #47 — Sino-Korean Cooperation on Sandstorm Monitoring Inspection**

**Reporting entity(ies)**

Enter the full name and acronym of the reporting entity(ies)

*No answer provided.*

**Other**

- Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences

**Identification code**

Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the Programme/Project identification code (ID) or number, given by the relevant extending agency (if applicable)

*No answer provided.*

**Title**

Enter the Programme/Project title, and sub-title if applicable.

Sino-Korean Cooperation on Sandstorm Monitoring Inspection

**Role of the Organization(s) in the Programme/Project**

Indicate the role of the reporting entity(ies) in the Programme/Project (e.g. funding agency, implementing agency, etc.)

Executing Agency

**Civil Society Organizations (CSOs) and Science & Technology Institutions (STIs)**

Enter the name(s) of Civil Society Organizations (CSOs), including Non-Governmental Organizations, research institutions and/or Science and Technology Institutions (STIs) involved in the Programme/Project. Note: This information should be taken into account in the computation of performance indicator no. CONS-O-3.

- Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences

**Beneficiary Country(ies) or Sub Region(s)**

Enter the name of the country(ies), subregion(s) and/or region(s) benefiting from the Programme/Project. Indicate “Global” in the absence of a specific geographical focus

- China
- Republic of Korea

**Target area size/administrative unit**

*Area Size*
Indicate the total area expressed in number of hectares

*No answer provided.*

**Administrative Unit**
Indicate the administrative unit targeted in the project area, if known, by the Programme/Project.

10 meteorological stations

**Target Group**

*No answer provided.*

**Beneficiaries**
Question marked as 'Skipped'.

Enter the total number of people benefitting from the Programme/Project, if known.

*No answer provided.*

**Start date**
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project started or is due to start, if known.

01/09/2010

**Completion date**
Indicate the date at which the Programme/Project was completed or is due to be completed, if known.

31/10/2011

**Status**
Indicate the status of the Programme/Project at the time of completing this form.

Completed

**Programme/Project co-financing**

*Source*
Provide the full name and acronym of all co-financing organisations

*No answer provided.*

*Other*

*No answer provided.*

**Currency, Amount**
For each co-financing, indicate the currency denomination used (e.g. EUR, USD, YEN, etc.)
Indicate the amount of funding provided by each co-financing organisation (numeric field. Do not use abbreviations, symbols or decimals)

*No answer provided.*

**Programme/Project co-financing**

**Item 1**
Source
---

Source (other)
Korea Meteorological Administration, Korea International Cooperation Agency, China Meteorological Administration

Currency
CNY

Amount
90000
United Nations Conventions’ Rio Markers
Assign the appropriate Rio Marker to the Programme/Project (refer to the Rio Markers guidance note for more information, examples and instructions)

**UNCCD**
1

**UNFCCC adaptation**
2

**UNFCCC mitigation**
2

**CBD**
0

**Strategic objectives**
Indicate which strategic objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 2
- 4

**Operational objectives**
Indicate which operational objective of the UNCCD 10-Year Strategy is addressed by the Programme/Project

- 1
- 5

**Sector(s) of intervention**
Indicate the sector(s) of intervention as specified in the related documentation, choosing from the list of purpose codes provided in the quick reference guide (ICCD/CRIC(9)/INF.11). The OECD list of purpose codes is also available at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/document/21/0,3343,en_2649_34447_1914325_1_1_1_1,00.html.

- 41081 Environmental education/ training

**Programme/Project Components**

*No answer provided.*

**Relevant Activity Code(s) (RACs)**
Indicate all RACs that may apply to the Programme/Project (refer to the RACs guidance note for more information, examples and instructions).

- 4.1.1 Adaptation to climate change

**Expected or achieved results**
Provide information on the results achieved or expected from the implementation of the Programme/Project.

- Strengthened cooperation and communication on sandstorm control between China and Korea.

**Sources of information**
Specify the sources used to extract the information provided above. You may also upload relevant documents.

- The report of Chinese Academy of Meteorological Sciences.

Attachments:
None.
Additional Information
The section on additional information is meant to provide an instrument of flexibility in the reporting exercise as well as to enrich the knowledge base of the CRIC on concrete issues faced by affected country Parties and consequently to make more targeted and specific recommendations to the COP. It allows affected country Parties to comment or report upon issues that are not covered elsewhere but that are nevertheless of importance at the national level or within the framework of the implementation of The Strategy and the Convention.

The additional information section allows feedback to be received on the reporting process and on the implementation of NAPs as well as lessons learnt, problems, constraints and bottlenecks faced in terms of human and financial resources. It is also meant to accommodate ad hoc COP requests for reporting on specific topics or new reporting requirements deriving from COP deliberations that may supersede existing ones and imply changes in implementation.

The proposed template for reporting is adjusted to the mandate of affected country Parties within the framework of the Convention, as requested by decision 13/COP.9, paragraph 17.

Reporting process-related issues

Financial resources

Could your country count on sufficient financial resources to meet UNCCD reporting obligations?

No

Which options provided by the GEF Financing for Enabling Activities under the UNCCD did your country choose to apply for?

Direct access through the GEF secretariat

Amount received (USD)

50000 USD

Did your country experience difficulties in applying for and accessing the GEF funding?

Yes

If yes, describe the difficulties experienced.

The funding has not yet arrived. Difficulties are as follows: understanding of the application procedures and requirements, lack of human resources well understanding of GEF rules for application, block of application submission channel due to technical problems of internet, confusion on design of the template.

Provide an estimate of the amount invested from your country’s national budget into the UNCCD reporting process.

220000 Chinese Yuan Renminbi

Human resources and knowledge

How many people were involved in your country in the UNCCD reporting process?

50 people

Estimate the total number of person/day dedicated by these persons to the UNCCD reporting process:

350 person/day

Could your country count on sufficient technical and scientific knowledge to meet UNCCD reporting obligations?

No

If no, describe the main reasons and the difficulties encountered.

Data availability of impact indicators are big problems. Methods for monitoring some of the indicators have not well established.

Lack of financial resources to develop information system for national reporting.

Translation of the reporting into English is time consuming. Lack of financial resources to provide training for all the peoples involved in reporting.
Some of people involved in last reporting has changed their jobs, it is more difficult for new staff at local level to understand the work. It is confused that some parts in PDF version of the template and reporting guidelines are missed in the actual online reporting template. f and g for land productivity.

Coordination, participation and consultation

Was coordination with the relevant implementing agencies satisfactory in order to apply for necessary funds?
   No answer provided.

Was coordination at the national level with the relevant line ministries satisfactory in order to comprehensively and coherently report?
   Yes

Was a participatory or consultative approach applied to involve all relevant stakeholders in the reporting process?
   No answer provided.

Validation meeting, subregional and regional processes

Was a validation meeting held as a part of the reporting process?
   No

Did your country actively cooperate with the entities entrusted with preparing the subregional and regional reports (SRAP / RAP reports)?
   No

PRAIS portal

If you are reporting online, did you receive sufficient training on access and utilization of the PRAIS portal?
   No answer provided.

Did you experience difficulties with access and utilization of the PRAIS portal?
   Yes

If you experienced difficulties, identify the reasons.
Rate the level of importance by using a scale from 0 to 5, where 0 is not important at all and 5 is very important.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Level of importance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slow internet access</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complexity of the system</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Difficulties in getting access credentials</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other (specify)
Some people involved in last reporting have changed their jobs. It is difficult for new staff at local level to understand the work. It is confused that some parts in PDF version of the template and reporting guidelines are missed in the actual online reporting template. f and g for land productivity.

Accommodation of specific requests within COP decisions

Report on specific COP requests – iterative process on indicators
Decision 13/COP.9, paragraphs 2, 3 and 4, envisages an iterative process to refine the set of performance and impact indicators. As a tool to implement this iterative process, affected country Parties can provide here their suggestions and recommendations for improvement.
**Performance indicators**

Tick the cells only if you have experienced difficulties in reporting on one, or more, performance indicator(s). Indicate against which of the e-SMART criteria the indicator(s) need(s) to be improved.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>economic</th>
<th>Specific</th>
<th>Measurable</th>
<th>Achievable</th>
<th>Relevant</th>
<th>Time-bound</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-4</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-7</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-8</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-10</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-11</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-13</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-14</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-16</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-17</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS-O-18</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Impact indicators**

Tick the cells only if you have experienced difficulties in reporting on one, or more, impact indicator(s). Indicate against which of the e-SMART criteria the indicator(s) need(s) to be improved.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>economic</th>
<th>Specific</th>
<th>Measurable</th>
<th>Achievable</th>
<th>Relevant</th>
<th>Time-bound</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SO4-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO4-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO4-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO4-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reporting on the implementation of NAP**

Which is the percentage of activities included in the NAP that are currently implemented?

61-90%

*If you experienced difficulties in NAP implementation (i.e. the percentage is below 30%), provide description of concrete measures being taken or suggestions for measures to be taken to foster NAP implementation:*

*No answer required.*

**Human resources**

Lessons learnt (report on the 2 most important only)
1. Understanding of the reporting requirements is important including training, self-learning and communication during reporting process.

2. Reporting system for data and information collection and well established methodology are key to ensure high quality work.

Problems, constraints and bottlenecks currently faced by your country (report on the 2 most important only)

1. Lack of supporting resources including experienced human resources and financial support to ensure data collection quality.

2. Some of impact indicators reporting are highly depended on development of scientific method of monitoring on bio-physical and social economic indicators in other department, for instance biodiversity and land poverty. Well Coordination between ministries is highly demanded and time consuming.

Financial resources

Lessons learnt (report on the 2 most important only)

1. Making national budget for basic needs of reporting is the key to ensure on time submission of report.

2. In-kind contributions from other national projects are important.

Problems, constraints and bottlenecks currently faced by your country (report on the 2 most important only)

1. Funding is not enough to establish information system for reporting

2. Late arrival of international funding and lack of capacity building activities limited quality of the reporting.

Any other country-specific issues

Any other country-specific issues

Has your country any specific issue to bring to the attention of the Conference of the Parties?

Yes

If yes, please specify under which of the following broad categories it can be classified.

Category
- Participation; collaboration; networking
Other (specify)

Narrative description
- Big affected area with 18 provinces and 19 ministries involved, coordination on data collection challenges a lot.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Submission form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name of the reporting officer</strong> *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date of submission</strong> *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signature</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name of the authorizing officer</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date of authorization</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signature</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>